=> d his full

•

```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:02:21 ON 31 JAN 2006
L5
         190619 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON PES/PCT
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
L6
                                    24968-12-5/RN
L7
                                    25038-59-9/RN
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
L8
                                    24937-79-9/RN
L9
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    9002-84-0/RN
L10
         118223 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    PSTY/PCT
                           PLU=ON
L11
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                                    25014-41-9/RN
L12
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                    9002-86-2/RN
L13
          10494 SEA ABB=ON
                            PLU=ON
                                    FLPO/PCT
         317979 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
L14
                                    PACR/PCT
L15
         175997 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    PVIN/PCT
L16
          12329 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    PACT/PCT
L17
            743 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                    PPH/PCT
L18
          34477 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                    POLF/PCT
L19
          84181 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    PA/PCT
L20
         317979 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON PACR/PCT
L21
          18400 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    PC/PCT
L22
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                    30604-81-0/RN
L23
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                    25233-30-1/RN
L24
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                    25233-34-5/RN
L25
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 82451-56-7/RN
L26
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   114239-80-4/RN
L27
              1 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   28774-98-3/RN
L28
         190619 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L5 OR L5
                D RN 95000
L29
          95620 SEA RAN=(,153511-12-7) ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 OR L5
L30
          94999 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 NOT L29
L31
         317979 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 OR L14
                D RN 150000
         167980 SEA RAN=(,164386-28-1) ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 OR L14
L32
         149999 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L31 NOT L32
L33
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:47:49 ON 31 JAN 2006
L34
          15181 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
L35
          76100 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L7
         286466 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L29
L36
         40975 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L30
L37
L38
         313370 SEA ABB=ON
                          PLU=ON L34 OR L35 OR L36 OR L37
L39
         15663 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L8
                           PLU=ON L9
L40
         45337 SEA ABB=ON
L41
         318695 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU≃ON
                                   L10
         15751 SEA ABB=ON
L42
                           PLU=ON
                                   L11
L43
         97192 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   L12
L44
         80588 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L13
L45
         477777 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR L42 OR L43 OR
                L44
L46
         492088 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L15
L47
         17406 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L16
L48
          4384 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17
L49
         472267 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18
                           PLU=ON L19
L50
         134310 SEA ABB=ON
L51
         28572 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   L21
          9701 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
L52
                                   L22
L53
         10263 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L23
L54
          2950 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   L24
L55
           124 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   L25
L56
            49 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON
                                   L26
L57
            20 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L27
```

```
1.58
         398325 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L32
L59
         62338 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L33
L60
        1180746 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L46 OR L47 OR L48 OR L49 OR L50 OR
                L51 OR L52 OR L53 OR L54 OR L55 OR L56 OR L57 OR L58 OR
         162691 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ANODE# OR NEGATIVE (2A) ELECTRODE#
L61
         130062 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON BATTERY OR BATTERIES
L62
L63
        1994611 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                   FILM# OR COAT?
L64
        1054929 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                   SUBSTRATE#
L65
            38 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
              1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                   L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
L66
               AND ROUGH?
L67
             18 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL#
L68
            18 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L69
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                   2004:353018/AN
             1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L69 AND L68
L70
            17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 AND (1840-2002)/PRY, PY
L71
L72
            17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L71 OR L66
L73
           104 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
L74
             2 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND ROUGH?
L75
            36 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL#
1.76
            36 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L77
            32 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L76 AND (1840-2002)/PRY, PY
            33 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 OR L77
1.78
L79
           192 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
L80
             2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND ROUGH?
L81
            68 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL#
L82
            67 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL# AND ELECTRO?/SC
L83
            46 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND L63 AND L64
               AND METAL# AND ELECTRO?/SC AND SECONDARY
L84
            41 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 AND (1840-2002)/PRY, PY
            23 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 NOT L72
L85
            10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 NOT L85
L87
            17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 OR L86
            17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 NOT (L87 OR L85)
L88
```

=> file reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:37:06 ON 31 JAN 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

=> d 187 que stat 190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON PES/PCT L6 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 24968-12-5/RN L7 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 25038-59-9/RN L81 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 24937-79-9/RN L9 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 9002-84-0/RN L10 118223 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON PSTY/PCT L11 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 25014-41-9/RN L12 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON 9002-86-2/RN

```
10494 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON FLPO/PCT
L13
L28
         190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 OR L5
L29
          95620 SEA FILE=REGISTRY RAN=(,153511-12-7) ABB=ON PLU=ON L5
                OR L5
1,30
          94999 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 NOT L29
L34
          15181 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
1.35
          76100 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON L7
L36
         286466 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L29
L37
          40975 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L30
L38
         313370 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L34 OR L35 OR L36 OR
                L37
L39
         15663 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L8
T<sub>4</sub>0
         45337 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L9
L41
         318695 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L10
L42
         15751 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L11
L43
         97192 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L12
L44
         80588 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L13
         477777 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L45
                                        PLU=ON L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR
               L42 OR L43 OR L44
L61
         162691 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ANODE# OR NEGATIVE (2A)
               ELECTRODE#
         130062 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON BATTERY OR BATTERIES
L62
L63
        1994611 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                FILM# OR COAT?
L64
        1054929 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON SUBSTRATE#
             1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
L66
               L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
            18 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
L68
               L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L71
             17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 AND (1840-2002)/PRY,
               PY
L72
             17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L71 OR L66
              2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
L74
               L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
L76
            36 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
               L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L77
            32 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L76 AND (1840-2002)/PRY.
               PΥ
            33 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 OR L77
L78
L85
            23 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L78 NOT L72
1.86
            10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 NOT L85
L87
            17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 OR L86
```

=> file hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:39:13 ON 31 JAN 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d 187 1-17 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L87 ANSWER 1 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:972694 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:180408

TITLE: Composite polymer electrolyte, lithium secondary

battery comprising the same and

fabrication methods thereof

INVENTOR(S): Cho, Byeong Won; Cho, Seong Mu; Cho, Won Il;

Choi, Seong Won; Chun, Seok Won; Kim, Hyeong Seon; Kim, Un Seok; Ko, Seok Gu; Lee, Hwa Seop;

Park, Geon Yu; Yoon, Gyeong Seok

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Korea Institute of Science and Technology, S.

Korea

SOURCE: Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo, No pp. given

CODEN: KRXXA7

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Korean

LANGUAGE: Ko FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

KR 2003019385 A 20030306 KR 2002-715454

200211

15

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

<--KR 2002-715454

200211

2002 15

AΒ Provided are a novel composite polymer electrolyte, a lithium secondary battery comprising the composite polymer electrolyte and their fabrication methods. The composite polymer electrolyte has improved adhesion with electrodes, good mech. strength, improved performance at low and high temps., improved compatibility with org. electrolytes of lithium secondary battery and it can be applied to the manuf. of lithium secondary batteries. The composite polymer electrolyte comprises super fine fibrous porous polymer electrolyte matrix with particles having diam. of 1 - 3000 nm, polymers and lithium salt-dissolved org. electrolyte solns. incorporated into the porous polymer electrolyte matrix. The fabrication method of the composite polymer electrolyte comprises the steps of: obtaining two or more polymeric solns. by dissolving two or more polymers which can be formed into fibers in a mixt. of a plasticizer and an org. solvent resp.; filling the obtained polymeric solns. into different barrels of an electrospinning app. resp. and then discharging the polymeric solns. onto a substrate including a metal plate, a Mylar film and electrodes with different nozzles charged with a high voltage, to generate polymer electrolyte matrixes in a state that the two or more polymer fibers are entangled with each other resp.; and injecting a polymer electrolyte soln. contg. a polymer and an org. electrolyte soln. into the polymer electrolyte matrixes. The lithium secondary battery comprises the composite polymer electrolyte and its fabrication method comprises the steps of: inserting the composite polymer electrolyte between an anode and a cathode; inserting the resulting plate into a battery casing after laminating or rolling it; injecting an org. electrolyte soln. into the battery casing; and sealing the casing.

IT 25038-59-9, Mylar, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(substrate; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 37, 38

ST composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary **battery** comprising fabrication

IT Battery electrolytes

Nozzles

(composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary **battery** comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Polyesters, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Synthetic fibers

RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(electrospun; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Secondary batteries

(lithium; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Metals, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(plate, substrate; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Polymer electrolytes

(porous; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT Fibers

RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(spinning, electrospinning; composite polymer electrolyte lithium secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

IT **25038-59-9**, Mylar, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(substrate; composite polymer electrolyte lithium

secondary battery comprising same and fabrication methods thereof)

L87 ANSWER 2 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:569727 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:108929

TITLE: Method of fabrication of lithium ion

battery

INVENTOR(S): Munshi, M. Zafar A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	PATENT NO.					D -	DATE		APPLICATION NO.						D	ATE
us	3 2004137326				A1 20040715			US 2003-703178							00311 5	
											<					
WO	2005	0483	94		A1		2005	0526	1	WO 2	004-	US12	842		_	
																00404
															2	-
	W:				-	-	AU,		-	•					•	•
		-		-	-		CZ,	-	-							
							HR,									
							LS,									
			-				NZ,				•			•	•	•
				-			TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,
					ZA,	•										
	RW:						MW,									
							MD,									
				•	-		FR,			-		•	•			•
					-		TR,	-	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,
DD T OD T				•	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG							_	
PRIORITY	APP.	LN.	INFO	. :					US 2002-424932P I					-		
															2 0	00211
											<				U	,
									ī	וכ פו	003-	7021	7 2		A	
									,	JJ 21		, 001	, 5	4	_	00311
															0	

AΒ A lithium ion battery includes an anode, a cathode, and an electrolyte between the two. When the battery is in its initial charged state, as it is upon exiting the manufg. process, the anode is composed of a first portion of lithium-deficient electrode material, and a second portion of lithium-rich or lithium-intercalated material coated on at least a part of the surface of the first portion. The cathode is composed of lithium-deficient material adapted to react reversibly with lithium ions from the lithium-rich second portion of the anode during subsequent discharge of the battery from its initial charged state as the second portion becomes fully consumed. During each subsequent charge-discharge reaction cycle, free lithium ions from the cathode are inserted into the lattice structure of the solely remaining first portion of the anode to render it lithium-rich in

the charged state, without plating lithium metal onto the anode, and lithium ions from the anode are

re-inserted into the lattice structure of the cathode to render it lithium-rich in the discharged state. Methods of manuf. are described.

IT 24937-79-9, Pvdf 24968-11-4, Poly(ethylene
naphthalate) 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
25230-87-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (metalized, substrate; method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

RN 24937-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 75-38-7 CMF C2 H2 F2

RN 24968-11-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-2,6-naphthalenediylcarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 25230-87-9 HCAPLUS

CM 1

```
CRN 1141-38-4
CMF C12 H8 O4
```

CM 2

CRN 107-21-1 CMF C2 H6 O2

$HO-CH_2-CH_2-OH$

```
IC ICM H01M004-58
ICS H01M004-52; H01M004-50; H01M004-60; H01M004-04
INCL 429231400; 429231800; 429224000; 429231100; 429231500; 429223000;
```

429213000; 029623100 CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology)

ST lithium ion battery fabrication method

IT Secondary batteries

(lithium; method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses
Plastics, uses
Polyesters, uses

Polythiophenylenes

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (metalized, substrate; method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT Battery electrolytes Conducting polymers

(method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT Oxides (inorganic), uses Polyacetylenes, uses Polyanilines

Selenides

Sulfides, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT Disulfides

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(org., polymers; method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene
24937-79-9, Pvdf 24968-11-4, Poly(ethylene
naphthalate) 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
25230-87-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (metalized, substrate; method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT 96-47-9, 2-Methyltetrahydrofuran 96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 108-32-7, Propylene carbonate 109-99-9, Thf, uses 110-71-4 1314-62-1, Vanadium oxide (V2O5), uses 1317-33-5, Molybdenum

```
sulfide mos2, uses 1332-29-2, Tin oxide
                                           7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
7439-93-2D, Lithium, intercalation compds.
                                           7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
                          11098-99-0, Molybdenum oxide
7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
11118-57-3, Chromium oxide
                          11126-15-1, Lithium vanadium oxide
12034-78-5, Niobium selenide nbse3
                                  12037-42-2, Vanadium oxide
       12039-13-3, Titanium sulfide (TiS2)
                                            12067-28-6, Vanadium
sulfide v5s8
              12138-17-9, Vanadium sulfide v2s5
                                                 12627-00-8,
Niobium oxide
              21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate
25067-58-7, Polyacetylene
                           25233-30-1, Polyaniline
                                                    29935-35-1,
Lithium hexafluoroarsenate
                           30555-21-6, 1,3,4-Thiadiazolidine-2,5-
dithione homopolymer 30604-81-0, Polypyrrole
                                              39300-70-4, Lithium
nickel oxide
             39457-42-6, Lithium manganese oxide 52627-24-4,
Cobalt lithium oxide 131344-56-4, Cobalt lithium nickel oxide
162684-16-4, Lithium manganese nickel oxide 214536-41-1, Cobalt
lithium manganese oxide
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
```

(method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

IT 31904-29-7, n-Butylferrocene

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (method of fabrication of lithium ion battery)

L87 ANSWER 3 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:472703 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:26118

TITLE: Laminate structures for preparation of

solid-state polymer batteries and solid-state polymer batteries and

their manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Uemura, Ryuzo; Senbokuya, Ryoichi; Takahashi,

Yukinori; Osawa, Yasuhiko Nissan Motor Co., Ltd., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004164865	A2	20040610	JP 2002-325785	
				200211
				08
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-325785	
			•	200211
				08

AB A collector coated with an electrode material and a transparent substrate coated with a catalytic metal are laminated with the coatings facing each other, the laminate is irradiated with ≥1 of UV beam, radiation, electron beam from the transparent substrate side under simultaneous heating for polymn. and solidification of the electrode material, and then the transparent substrate is released to obtain a laminate structure for prepn. of solid-state polymer batteries. Method for manuf. of solid-state batteries including lamination of a thus manufd. cathode and a thus manufd. anode, both having electrolyte material coatings, followed by their irradn. with ≥1 of UV, radiation, electron beam under simultaneous heating for polymn. and

solidification of the electrolyte material is also claimed.

25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(transparent catalyst support; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of

electrodes and electrolytes)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

IT

IC ICM H01M004-04

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-66; H01M006-18; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

solid state polymer battery manuf; irradn heat polymn electrode solid state battery; electrolyte irradn heat polymn solid state battery

IT Polyoxyalkylenes, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(acrylic, block; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

IT Noble metals

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(catalyst; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries
including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and
electrolytes)

IT Battery electrodes

Battery electrolytes

(manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

IT Polymerization

(photopolymn.; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

IT Primary batteries

(solid-state; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

IT Polymerization

(thermal; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

IT Polyesters, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(transparent catalyst support; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)

```
ΤT
     7440-05-3, Palladium, uses
                                    7440-06-4, Platinum, uses 7440-57-5,
     Gold, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (catalyst; manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries
        including photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and
        electrolytes)
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
IT
     Copper, uses 11134-23-9, SUS 316L 12597-68-1, Stainless steel,
     uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (collector, catalyst; manuf. of solid-state polymer
        batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of
        electrodes and electrolytes)
IT
     112529-10-9P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (manuf. of solid-state polymer batteries including
        photo- and thermal polymn. of electrodes and electrolytes)
     25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses
ĨΤ
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (transparent catalyst support; manuf. of solid-state polymer
        batteries including photo- and thermal polymn. of
        electrodes and electrolytes)
L87 ANSWER 4 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2004:433948 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          140:426125
TITLE:
                          Coating of substrates with
                          active material, binder, and thickener for
                          fabrication of battery electrodes
INVENTOR(S):
                          Zaghib, Karim; Armand, Michel; Guerfi,
                          Abdelbast; Perrier, Michel; Dupuis, Elisabeth;
                          Charest, Patrick
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Hydro-Quebec, Can.
SOURCE:
                          PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          French
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                         ----
                                 -----
                                              ------
     WO 2004045007
                          A2
                                 20040527
                                           WO 2003-CA1739
                                                                      200311
                                 20050609
     WO 2004045007
                          A3
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB,
             GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,
             KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
             MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,
             SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2411695
                           AΑ
                                 20040513
                                           CA 2002-2411695
```

```
200211
                                                                               13
      CA 2503893
                              AA
                                      20040527
                                                    CA 2003-2503893
                                                                               200311
      EP 1573834
                              A2
                                      20050914
                                                    EP 2003-775013
                                                                               200311
                                                                               13
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU,
               SK
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                    CA 2002-2411695
                                                                               200211
                                                                               13
                                                    WO 2003-CA1739
                                                                               200311
                                                                               13
     An electrode for an electrochem. cell (esp. a battery) is
     prepd. by coating at least partially the electrode with a
     film obtained by spreading and drying of an aq. soln. on the
      electrode support, in which the aq. soln. contains at least an
      active material, a water-sol. binder, and a water-sol. thickener.
     Suitable active materials are selected from finely divided (particle
     size 10-50 \mu) metal oxides (e.g., LiMn204, LiCoO2, LiFePO4, LiNiO2, Li4Ti5O12, etc.), ceramics, carbon (including
     carbon fibers, synthetic graphite, and natural graphite),
     metals (e.g., Ag, Sn, and Cu), and semiconductors (esp. Si).
     Suitable thickeners include natural and modified celluloses (e.g.,
     CM-cellulose and hydroxymethyl cellulose); suitable binders include natural and synthetic rubber. Both anodes and cathodes can be prepd. by this method. The method for electrode fabrication
     is esp. useful for construction of secondary lithium
     batteries with nonaq. electrolytes and polymeric separators.
     9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
         (Cellogen, thickener, for coating of battery
         electrodes; coating of substrates with active
         material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
     battery electrodes)
9004-32-4 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX
CN
     NAME)
     CM
           1
     CRN
           9004-34-6
     CMF
           Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
           2
     CRN 79-14-1
     CMF C2 H4 O3
```

```
HO- C- CH2- OH
IT
     9002-84-0, Poly(tetrafluoroethene) 9011-17-0
     24937-79-9, Poly(vinylidene fluoride)
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
         (battery separators; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
RN
     9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF C2 F4
RN
     9011-17-0 HCAPLUS
     1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with 1,1-difluoroethene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
          1
     CRN 116-15-4
     CMF C3 F6
  - C-- CF3
     CM
          2
     CRN 75-38-7
     CMF C2 H2 F2
  CH<sub>2</sub>
     24937-79-9 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 75-38-7
     CMF C2 H2 F2
```

```
CH<sub>2</sub>
F-C-F
     9003-55-8
TT
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, binder, for coating of
        battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
     9003-55-8 HCAPLUS
RN
     Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 106-99-0
     CMF C4 H6
H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2
          2
     CM
     CRN
         100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
IC
     ICM H01M004-04
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     battery electrode coating carbon encapsulation;
     thickener binder battery electrode coating
TΤ
     Ceramics
     Semiconductor materials
        (battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
     Carbon fibers, uses
     Coke
       Metals, uses
     Oxides (inorganic), uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
    EPDM rubber
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Polyesters, uses
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (battery separators; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
    Acrylic rubber
```

```
Epichlorohydrin rubber
     Natural rubber, uses
     Nitrile rubber, uses
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     Synthetic rubber, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (binder, for coating of battery electrodes;
        coating of substrates with active material,
        binder, and thickener for fabrication of battery
        electrodes)
IT
     Battery anodes
       Battery cathodes
       Battery electrodes
       Coating materials
        (coating of substrates with active material,
        binder, and thickener for fabrication of battery
        electrodes)
IT
     Nitrile rubber, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogenated, binder, for coating of battery
        electrodes; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium batteries; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
ΙT
     Battery electrolytes
        (nonaq.; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
TΤ
     Secondary battery separators
        (polymeric; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
IT
     Polysaccharides, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (thickener, for coating of battery
        electrodes; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
     Tin alloy, base
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
TΤ
     9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (Cellogen, thickener, for coating of battery
        electrodes; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
     7440-21-3, Silicon, uses
                                7440-22-4, Silver, uses
                                                         7440-31-5, Tin,
            7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 12031-65-1, Lithium nickel oxide
     (LiNiO2)
              12031-95-7, Lithium titanium oxide (Li4Ti5012)
     12036-22-5, Tungsten oxide (WO2)
                                        12057-17-9, Lithium manganese
     oxide (LiMn2O4)
                      12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (CoLiO2)
     15365-14-7, Iron lithium phosphate (FeLiPO4)
                                                    128975-24-6, Lithium
     manganese nickel oxide (LiMn0.5Ni0.502)
```

```
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES
        (battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
     9002-84-0, Poly(tetrafluoroethene)
                                            9002-88-4, Polyethylene
     9003-07-0, Polypropylene 9011-14-7, Poly(methyl methacrylate)
     9011-17-0 24937-79-9, Poly(vinylidene fluoride)
     25034-77-9, Ethylene-propylene-5-methylene-2-norbornene copolymer
     25322-68-3, Polyethylene oxide
                                      25322-69-4, Polypropylene oxide
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (battery separators; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
     9003-18-3
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (nitrile rubber, binder, for coating of battery
        electrodes; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
IT
     9003-18-3
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (nitrile rubber, hydrogenated, binder, for coating of
        battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
     96-48-0, γ-Butyrolactone 96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate
IT
     108-32-7, Propylene carbonate 2832-49-7, N,N,N',N'-
                          14283-07-9, Lithium tetrafluoroborate
     Tetraethylsulfamide
     21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate
                                                90076-65-6, LiTFSI
                  244761-29-3, Lithium bis(oxalato)borate
     171611-11-3
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (secondary battery nonaq. electrolytes; coating
        of substrates with active material, binder, and
        thickener for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
     9003-55-8
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, binder, for coating of
        battery electrodes; coating of
        substrates with active material, binder, and thickener
        for fabrication of battery electrodes)
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 12597-68-1, Stainless steel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (substrate, for battery electrodes;
        coating of substrates with active material,
        binder, and thickener for fabrication of battery
        electrodes)
TT
                                   37353-59-6, Hydroxymethyl cellulose
     9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (thickener, for coating of battery
        electrodes; coating of substrates with active
        material, binder, and thickener for fabrication of
        battery electrodes)
L87 ANSWER 5 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:353018 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         140:342224
TITLE:
                         Anode for lithium secondary
                         battery
```

```
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
```

Lee, Jea-Woan; Cho, Chung-Kun

SOURCE:

Samsung SDI Co,, Ltd., S. Korea U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 10 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: USXXCO

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	US 2004081889	A1	20040429	US 2003-603777	200306 26
	JP 2004146348	A2	20040520	< JP 2003-164281	200306 09
	EP 1416573	A2	20040506	< EP 2003-90199	200307
	R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK		< GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, N MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, C	
	SK CN 1492529			CN 2003-145389	200307
PRIO	RITY APPLN. INFO.:			< KR 2002-65483	A 200210 25

AB A neg. electrode for a lithium secondary battery includes a substrate having a mean roughness of 30 to 4000 Å and a lithium layer coated on the substrate, and a lithium secondary battery includes the neg. electrode. The obtained lithium secondary battery has improved cycle-life characteristics.

9002-84-0, Ptfe 9002-86-2, Polyvinyl chloride 9003-53-6, Polystyrene 24937-79-9, Pvdf ΙT 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(anode for lithium secondary battery)

RN9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

```
9002-86-2 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, chloro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 75-01-4
     CMF C2 H3 C1
H2C== CH- C1
     9003-53-6 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Benzene, ethenyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         1
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
RN
     24937-79-9 HCAPLUS
CN
     Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 75-38-7
     CMF C2 H2 F2
  СН<sub>2</sub>
F-C-F
     25014-41-9 HCAPLUS
RN
     2-Propenenitrile, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
     CRN 107-13-1
     CMF C3 H3 N
H_2C = CH - C = N
IT
     24968-12-5, Polybutylene terephthalate 25038-59-9,
     Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (anode for lithium secondary battery)
RN
     24968-12-5 HCAPLUS
CN
     Poly(oxy-1,4-butanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI)
     INDEX NAME)
```

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS
CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ICM H01M004-64

ICS H01M004-60; H01M004-58; H01M004-48 INCL 429233000; 429245000; 429231950; 429231100; 429218100; 429213000 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 38 ST anode lithium secondary battery Battery anodes Perovskite-type crystals (anode for lithium secondary battery) ΙT Carbon black, uses Carbonaceous materials (technological products) Fluoropolymers, uses RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (anode for lithium secondary battery) IT Polyamides, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anode for lithium secondary battery) ΙT Polycarbonates, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anode for lithium secondary battery) IT Polyesters, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anode for lithium secondary battery) TΤ Polyolefins RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anode for lithium secondary battery) IT Chalcogenides Oxides (inorganic), uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (lithiated; anode for lithium secondary battery IT Secondary batteries

(lithium; anode for lithium secondary battery

```
TТ
     Conducting polymers
        (substrate; anode for lithium secondary
        battery)
IT
     Metals, uses
     Polyacenes
     Polyacetylenes, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; anode for lithium secondary
        battery)
IT
     7704-34-9, Sulfur, uses
     7704-34-9, Sulfur, uses 7704-34-9D, Sulfur, compd. Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene 9010-79-1,
                                7704-34-9D, Sulfur, compd.
                                                               9002-88-4
     Ethylene-propylene copolymer 63143-57-7D, Carbon sulfide, polymer
     74432-42-1, Lithium polysulfide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode for lithium secondary battery)
ΙT
     1332-29-2, Tin oxide 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
                                                         7440-31-5, Tin,
            7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 9002-84-0, Ptfe
     9002-86-2, Polyvinyl chloride 9003-53-6,
     Polystyrene 9011-14-7, Pmma 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, uses
     14417-93-7, Tin phosphate 24937-79-9, Pvdf
     25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (anode for lithium secondary battery)
     24968-12-5, Polybutylene terephthalate 25038-59-9,
     Polyethylene terephthalate, uses 49717-87-5, 2-Propenoic acid,
     ion(1-) homopolymer, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (anode for lithium secondary battery)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
ΙT
                                                           25067-58-7,
     Polyacetylene 25190-62-9, Poly(p-phenylene) 25233-30-1,
     Polyaniline 25233-34-5, Polythiophene 28774-98-3,
     Polynaphthalene-2,6-diyl 30604-81-0, Polypyrrole
Polyazulene 96638-49-2, Poly(phenylene vinylene)
                                                            82451-56-7.
                                                            114239-80-4,
     Polyperinaphthalene
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; anode for lithium secondary
        battery)
L87 ANSWER 6 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:252061 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          140:273594
TITLE:
                         Lightweight secondary battery with
                          high energy density
INVENTOR(S):
                          Omaru, Atsuo
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Japan
SOURCE:
                          U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16 pp.
                          CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                             APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                                                      DATE
    US 2004058247
                          Α1
                                 20040325
                                             US 2003-661990
                                                                      200309
                                                                      11
                                                   <--
     JP 2004103475
                          A2
                                 20040402
                                             JP 2002-265951
                                                                      200209
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

11 CN 1495942 A 20040512 CN 2003-164854 200309 11 --PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2002-265951 A

200209 11

AB Disclosed is a battery with a light wt. and a high energy d. The battery includes an anode, having a layer of an anode active material formed on an anode substrate, a cathode, including a layer of a cathode active material formed on a cathode substrate, and a nonaq. liq. electrolyte. The anode substrate includes an anode resin film contg. a polymer and an anode metal layer contg. an elec. conductive metal. Since the anode resin film reduces the wt. of the anode substrate and the anode metal layer imparts electron cond. to the anode substrate, the battery may be reduced in wt. without detracting from battery characteristics to increase the energy d.

IT 25038-59-9, Mylar, uses
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)
RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

(layer; lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)

IT Battery anodes
Battery cathodes
Elasticity
Tensile strength
Thermal conductivity
(lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)

IT Carbonaceous materials (technological products)

IT Carbonaceous materials (technological products)
Fluoropolymers, uses
Polyamides, uses
Polycarbonates, uses

```
Transition metal oxides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; lightwt. secondary battery with high energy
        d.)
TT
     Polymers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (nitrogen-contg.; lightwt. secondary battery with high
        energy d.)
IT
     Polymers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (sulfur-contg.; lightwt. secondary battery with high
        energy d.)
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                  7439-89-6, Iron, uses
     Nickel, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     12597-68-1, Stainless steel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (layer; lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)
IT
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene 9004-35-7,
     Cellulose acetate 11109-50-5, Sus 304 11113-67-0, Iron lithium oxide 11126-15-1, Lithium vanadium oxide 12190-79-3, Cobalt
     lithium oxide colio2
                            25038-54-4, Nylon 6, uses 25038-59-9
     , Mylar, uses 37220-89-6, Aluminum lithium oxide
                                                             39300-70-4.
     Lithium nickel oxide 39302-37-9, Lithium titanium oxide
     39457-42-6, Lithium manganese oxide
                                            52627-24-4, Cobalt lithium
     oxide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (lightwt. secondary battery with high energy d.)
L87 ANSWER 7 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2003:697201 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          139:232989
TITLE:
                          Method for the production and use of electric
                          separator
INVENTOR(S):
                          Hennige, Volker; Hying, Christian; Hoerpel,
                          Gerhard
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Creavis Gesellschaft fuer Technologie und
                          Innovation m.b.H., Germany
SOURCE:
                          PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          German
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                          ____
                                 -----
                                              -----
     WO 2003073534
                          A2
                                 20030904
                                              WO 2003-EP329
                                                                      200301
     WO 2003073534
                          A3
                                 20041229
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ,
```

Polyesters, uses Polyolefins

Polythiophenylenes

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

```
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10208277
                          A1
                                 20030904
                                             DE 2002-10208277
                                                                      200202
                                                                      26
     CA 2477062
                          AA
                                 20030904
                                              CA 2003-2477062
                                                                      200301
                                                                      15
     AU 2003210159
                                 20030909
                          A1
                                              AU 2003-210159
                                                                      200301
                                                   <--
     EP 1509960
                          A2
                                 20050302
                                              EP 2003-742922
                                                                      200301
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU,
             SK
     US 2005084761
                          A1
                                 20050421
                                             US 2003-504144
                                                                      200301
                                                   <--
     CN 1639887
                                 20050713
                                             CN 2003-804638
                                                                      200301
                                                                      15
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             DE 2002-10208277
                                                                      200202
                                                                      26
                                             WO 2003-EP329
                                                                      200301
                                                                      15
```

AB The invention relates to elec. separators and to a method for producing the same. The elec. separator is used in batteries and other systems in which electrodes have to be sepd. from one other while, e.g., maintaining their ionic cond. The separator is preferably a thin, porous, insulating material that has a high ionic permeability, good mech. strength and long-term resistance to the chems. and solvents used in the system, e.g., in the electrolyte of the battery. The aim of the invention is to provide a separator that completely insulates the cathode from the anode in batteries, that is permanently elastic and that follows the movements in the system, e.g., in the electrode stack during charge and discharge. This aim is achieved by providing the inventive elec. separator which comprises a planar, flexible substrate that has a plurality of openings and that further comprises a coating on and in the substrate. The substrate is a polymer nonwoven and the coating is a porous, elec. insulating, ceramic coating. The separator is characterized by having a thickness of less than 80 µm. 9002-84-0, Ptfe 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (fibers, substrate; method for prodn. and use of elec.

separator) 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS RN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4 RN25014-41-9 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenenitrile, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 107-13-1 CMF C3 H3 N $H_2C = CH - C = N$ ΙT 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (method for prodn. and use of elec. separator) RN25038-59-9 HCAPLUS Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) CNINDEX NAME) O-CH2-CH2-O-

IC ICM H01M002-16

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 72

ST elec separator fabrication; battery separator fabrication

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (fibers, substrate; method for prodn. and use of elec. separator)

IT Secondary batteries

(lithium; method for prodn. and use of elec. separator)

IT Coating materials

(metal oxide; method for prodn. and use of elec.

separator)

IT Porosity

Primary battery separators

```
Secondary batteries
     Secondary battery separators
        (method for prodn. and use of elec. separator)
TT
     Natural fibers
     Polyamide fibers, uses
     Polyester fibers, uses
     Polyimide fibers
     Polyolefin fibers
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; method for prodn. and use of elec.
        separator)
IT
     1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, uses
                                        1314-36-9, Yttrium oxide, uses
                                       7631-86-9, Silicon oxide, uses
     1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide, uses
     13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (coating; method for prodn. and use of elec. separator)
TT
     9002-84-0, Ptfe 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fibers, substrate; method for prodn. and use of elec.
        separator)
     25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (method for prodn. and use of elec. separator)
L87 ANSWER 8 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2003:306638 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         139:135964
TITLE:
                         Web coating with lithium - technical
                         solution for metal anode
                         structures in Li batteries
AUTHOR(S):
                         Swisher, R.; Yadin, E.; Pipkevich, G.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Sheldahl, Inc., Northfield, MN, USA
SOURCE:
                         Annual Technical Conference Proceedings -
                         Society of Vacuum Coaters (2002),
                         45th, 535-538
                         CODEN: ATCCDI; ISSN: 0731-1699
PUBLISHER:
                         Society of Vacuum Coaters
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     An app. for single-sided vacuum coating of Li onto 340 mm
     wide rolls of materials was built. Li was coated onto
     many different substrates, from polyolefin films
     to Cu foils. To expand the design possibilities of metallic Li
     anodes, a more complex app. was commissioned which can
     coat Li onto polymer and foil webs of 150 mm width. It can
     produce single-sided and double-sided metallic Li coatings
     on selected substrates. It is used to perform feasibility
     studies and gather design data for prodn. machines for economically
     viable combinations of materials. SEM images of Li surfaces are
     discussed. Deposition of Li layers 2-20 µm thick on various
     polymeric films was performed. Thermo-phys. conditions of
     gaseous Li transfer from the vaporization source to the
     substrate were studied. Design criteria for the Li vapor
     generator with min. heat transfer are discussed.
     25038-59-9, PET, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; in web coating with lithium for
        prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)
     25038-59-9 HCAPLUS
RN
     Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI)
CN
     INDEX NAME)
```

```
O- CH2- CH2- O-
```

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 48

ST lithium vacuum coating polymer battery

Vapor deposition process IT

(metalization, vacuum; web coating with lithium for prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

IT Polyesters, uses

> RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (substrate; in web coating with lithium for prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

ΙT Vapor deposition apparatus

(vacuum; web coating with lithium for prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

IT Battery anodes

(web coating with lithium for prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

IT 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 25038-59-9, PET, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (substrate; in web coating with lithium for

prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

IT 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(web coating with lithium for prodn. of anodes for lithium batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L87 ANSWER 9 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:172055 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:224149

TITLE: Nonsintered cathode, its manufacture, and

alkaline battery using the cathode Fukunaga, Hiroshi; Kishimi, Mitsuhiro;

Tamakoshi, Hiromi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi Maxell Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

Patent Japanese

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----

```
JP 2003068293
                        A2
                                20030307
                                            JP 2001-252682
                                                                    200108
                                                                   23
                                                 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2001-252682
                                                                    200108
                                                                   23
                                                 <--
     The cathode has a conductive substrate and an active mass
AB
     paste; where the paste contains Ni(OH)2 particles having partial
     trivalent Ni3+ among its surface, a Na contg. Co oxide
     coated on the Ni(OH)2 particles, and a natural
     polysaccharide. The cathode is prepd. by applying the above paste
     on the conductive substrate made of a porous metal
     , filling, and press molding after drying. The battery
     has the above cathode, a H-absorbing alloy anode, a
     separator, and an electrolyte soln.
     9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 11138-66-2,
IT
     Kelzan AR
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na
        contg. Co oxide coating and natural polysaccharide for
        secondary alk. batteries)
RN
     9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF C2 F4
     11138-66-2 HCAPLUS
RN
    Xanthan gum (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
    ICM H01M004-32
IC
     ICS H01G009-058; H01M004-26; H01M004-52; H01M010-30
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ST
     secondary alk battery nickel hydroxide cathode structure
    manuf; cathode active mass paste natural polysaccharide
IT
    Battery cathodes
     Secondary batteries
        (structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na
       contg. Co oxide coating and natural polysaccharide for
       secondary alk. batteries)
TT
    Fluoropolymers, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na
       contg. Co oxide coating and natural polysaccharide for
       secondary alk. batteries)
IT
    1312-43-2, Indium oxide
                             7440-64-4, Ytterbium, uses
    9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 11104-61-3D, Cobalt
    oxide, sodium contg. 11138-66-2, Kelzan AR 12054-48-7,
    Nickel hydroxide (Ni(OH)2) 21041-93-0, Cobalt hydroxide (Co(OH)2)
```

```
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na
contg. Co oxide coating and natural polysaccharide for
secondary alk. batteries)
96949-22-3, K1A96
```

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na contg. Co oxide coating and natural polysaccharide for secondary alk. batteries)

L87 ANSWER 10 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:397238 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:7790

TITLE:

IT

Methods of preparing electrochemical cells

INVENTOR(S):

Carlson, Steven A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Moltech Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 99 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE		
WO	WO 2001039301					A2 20010531			WO 2000-US32140							00011		
											<							
WO	2001	0393	01		A 3		2002	0110										
		CN, GM, LR, PL, UA, TJ, GH, CY,	CR, HR, LS, PT, UG, TM GM, DE,	CU, HU, LT, RO, US, KE, DK,	CZ, ID, LU, RU, UZ, LS, ES,	DE, IL, LV, SD, VN, MW, FI,	AU, DK, IN, MA, SE, YU, MZ, FR, CI,	DM, IS, MD, SG, ZA, SD, GB,	DZ, JP, MG, SI, ZW, SL, GR,	EE, KE, MK, SK, AM,	ES, KG, MN, SL, AZ, TZ, IT,	FI, KP, MW, TJ, BY, UG, LU,	GB, KR, MX, TM, KG,	GD, KZ, MZ, TR, KZ, AT, NL,	GE, LC, NO, TT, MD, BE, PT,	GH, LK, NZ, TZ, RU, CH, SE,		
		TG	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		,		,		
AU	20010	0192	70		A 5		2001	0604	i	AU 20	001-	1927	0		2	00011		
PRIORITY	APPI	LN.	INFO	. :					τ	JS 19	> 999-:	1671	19P	1	p 1 2	99911 3		
									7	VO 20	> 1-000	JS32:	140	ī	N 2 2 2	00011 1		

AB Provided are methods of prepg. an anode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells in which a microporous separator layer, such as a microporous xerogel layer, is coated on a temporary carrier substrate, and an anode active layer, such as lithium metal, is then deposited on the separator layer, prior to removing the temporary carrier substrate from the separator layer. One or more protective coating layers may be coated before or after the

coating step of the microporous separator layer and prior to depositing the anode active layer. Addnl. layers, including an edge insulating layer, an anode current collector layer, an electrode insulating layer, and a cathode current collector layer, may be applied subsequent to the coating step of the microporous separator layer. Also, provide are methods of prepg. electrochem. cells utilizing anode/separator assemblies prepd. by such methods, and anode/separator assemblies and electrochem. cells prepd. by such methods.

IT 9003-53-6D, Polystyrene, sulfonated 25038-59-9,

Polyethylene terephthalate, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (methods of prepg. electrochem. cells)

RN 9003-53-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, ethenyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01M004-00

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

ST battery anode separator assembly

IT Conducting polymers

(coatings; methods of prepg. electrochem. cells)

IT Primary batteries

Secondary batteries

(lithium; methods of prepg. electrochem. cells)

IT Battery anodes

Battery electrolytes
Coating materials
Polymer electrolytes
Primary battery separators

Secondary battery separators

Xerogels

(methods of prepg. electrochem. cells)

IT 1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, uses 1318-23-6, Pseudoboehmite 1332-29-2, Tin oxide 1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide, uses 2695-37-6, Sodium styrene-4-sulfonate 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7631-86-9,

```
Silicon oxide, uses 9002-89-5, airvol 125 9003-53-6D, Polystyrene, sulfonated 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, uses 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses 50856-26-3, Polyethylene glycol divinyl ether RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (methods of prepg. electrochem. cells)
```

L87 ANSWER 11 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:397232 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:7784

TITLE: Methods of preparing a cathode/separator

assembly for use in electrochemical cells

INVENTOR(S): Carlson, Steven A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Moltech Corporation, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 100 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

P.	PATENT NO.						DATE		APPLICATION NO.							DATE		
-					_													
W	2001	.0392	93		A2		2001	0531	WO 2000-US32231									
															2 2	00011		
											<				2	1		
W	2001	.0392	93		A 3		2002	0117										
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,		
		GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,		
			•	•		•	ΜA,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
					-	-	SE,	-	-	-			-	-				
				US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,		
		TJ,																
	RW:	GH,										-			-	-		
							FR,	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		
		TG	Br,	ы,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	MIL,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TU,		
Al	J 2001		65		A 5		2001	0604	i	AU 2	001-	1796	5					
															2	00011		
															2	1		
									<									
PRIORI'	ry apr	LN.	INFO	.:					τ	JS 19	999-	1671	50P	1	P			
															_	99911		
											′				2	3		
										30 O	<			,				
									,	NO 20	JUU-1	JS32:	2 3 1	,	٧ م	20011		
															2	00011		
															2	L		

AB Provided are methods of prepg. a cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells in which a protective coating layer, such as a single ion conducting layer, is coated on a temporary carrier substrate, a microporous separator layer is then coated on the protective coating layer, and a cathode active layer is then coated on the separator layer, prior to removing the temporary carrier substrate from the protective coating layer. Addnl. layers, including an edge insulating layer, a cathode current collector layer, an electrode insulating layer, an anode current

collector layer, an anode layer such as a lithium metal layer, and an anode protective layer, such as a single ion conducting layer, may be applied subsequent to the coating step of the microporous separator layer. Also, provided are methods of prepg. electrochem. cells utilizing cathode/separator assemblies prepd. by such methods, and cathode/separator assemblies and electrochem. cells prepd. by such methods. IΤ 9003-53-6D, Polystyrene, sulfonated 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells) RN9003-53-6 HCAPLUS CN Benzene, ethenyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8 H2C== CH- Ph RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ICM H01M002-00

electrochem. cells)

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 38 ST battery cathode separator assembly Conducting polymers (coatings; methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells) IT Chalcogenides RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (metal; methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells) ΙT Battery anodes Battery cathodes Battery electrolytes Polymer electrolytes Primary batteries Secondary battery separators Xerogels (methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in

```
TΤ
     Metals, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in
         electrochem. cells)
     Hydrocarbons, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (polymers, coatings; methods of prepg.
         cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells)
IT
     Coating materials
         (polymers; methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use
         in electrochem. cells)
IT
     Paper
         (substrate; methods of prepg. cathode/separator
         assembly for use in electrochem. cells)
IT
     Polymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (substrate; methods of prepg. cathode/separator
         assembly for use in electrochem. cells)
     Polymers, uses
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (sulfonated, coatings; methods of prepg.
         cathode/separator assembly for use in electrochem. cells)
IT
     87340-85-0
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (coatings; methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly
         for use in electrochem. cells)
     1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, uses 1318-23-6, Pseudoboehmite
1332-29-2, Tin oxide 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 2695-37-6, Sodium
styrene-4-sulfonate 7631-86-9, Silica, uses 9002-89-5, Polyvinyl
IT
     alcohol 9003-53-6D, Polystyrene, sulfonated 11114-17-3,
     Fluorad FC 430 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, uses 25038-59-9
      Polyethylene terephthalate, uses 50856-26-3, Polyethylene glycol
     divinyl ether 122525-99-9, Zonyl FSO-100
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (methods of prepg. cathode/separator assembly for use in
        electrochem. cells)
L87 ANSWER 12 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2000:609047 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           133:180395
TITLE:
                           Solid gel membrane
INVENTOR(S):
                           Chen, Muguo; Tsai, Tsepin; Yao, Wayne; Chang,
                           Yuen-ming; Li, Lin-feng; Tom, Karen
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Reveo, Inc., USA
                           PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.
SOURCE:
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
LANGUAGE:
                           English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                  DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                        DATE
     -----
                           ----
     WO 2000051198
                           A2
                                  20000831
                                               WO 2000-US4881
                                                                         200002
                                                     <--
     WO 2000051198
                           A3
                                  20010111
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,
             CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

```
LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
              SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2003099872
                                    20030529
                             A1
                                               US 1999-259068
                                                                           199902
                                                                           26
     US 6605391
                             B2
                                    20030812
     US 6358651
                             B1
                                    20020319
                                                 US 2000-482126
                                                                           200001
                                                                           11
                                                       <--
     CA 2362298
                             AA
                                    20000831
                                                 CA 2000-2362298
                                                                           200002
                                                                           25
                                    20011121
     EP 1155467
                             A2
                                                 EP 2000-913617
                                                                           200002
                                                                           25
                                                       <--
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     BR 2000008506
                                    20020205
                                                 BR 2000-8506
                             Α
                                                                           200002
                                                                           25
     JP 2002538585
                             T2
                                    20021112
                                                 JP 2000-601703
                                                                           200002
                                                                           25
     AU 772935
                             B2
                                    20040513
                                                 AU 2000-35030
                                                                           200002
                                                                           25
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                 US 1999-259068
                                                                           199902
                                                                           26
                                                 US 2000-482126
                                                                           200001
                                                                           11
                                                       <--
                                                 WO 2000-US4881
                                                                           200002
```

AB A highly conductive polymer based solid gel membrane is esp.

well-suited for use in such electrochem. devices as metal
/air, Zn/MnO2, Ni/Cd batteries and hydrogen fuel cells, as
well as in electrochromic devices such as smart windows and flat
panel displays. Furthermore, in rechargeable electrochem. cells,
the solid gel membrane is highly-effective for use as a separator
between the anode and charging electrode. In accordance
with the principles of the invention, the highly conductive membrane
comprises a support or substrate and a polymeric gel
compn. having an ionic species contained in a soln. phase thereof.
The polymer-based gel is prepd. by adding an ionic species to a
monomer soln. followed by polymn. After polymn., the ionic species
is embedded in the polymer-based gel where it remains. The ionic
species behaves like a liq. electrolyte, while at the same time, the

polymer-based solid gel membrane provides a smooth impenetrable surface that allows for the exchange of ions. An advantage of the novel membrane is that its measured ionic cond. is much higher than previously obsd. in prior art solid electrolytes or electrolyte-polymer films.

9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses 25704-18-1, Poly(sodium

4-styrenesulfonate) 104983-61-1, Maleic acid-styrenesulfonic acid copolymer, sodium salt

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ionic conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane)

RN 9004-32-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

ΙT

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM 2

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 25704-18-1 HCAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 2695-37-6 CMF C8 H8 O3 S . Na

Na

RN 104983-61-1 HCAPLUS
CN 2-Butenedioic acid (2Z)-, polymer with ethenylbenzenesulfonic acid, sodium salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 78145-90-1

CMF (C8 H8 O3 S . C4 H4 O4)x CCI PMS

> CRN 26914-43-2 CMF C8 H8 O3 S

2

CCI IDS

CM

D1-CH-CH2

D1-SO3H

CM 3

CRN 110-16-7 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

IC ICM H01M006-22 ICS H01M012-06; H01B001-12; C08F251-02; C08F257-02; C08L051-02; C08F251-00; C08F251-00; B01D069-10; G02F001-15

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38, 74

ST battery electrolyte gel membrane; fuel cell electrolyte gel membrane; electrochromic device electrolyte gel membrane; display device electrolyte gel membrane

IT Fuel cell separators

Fuel cells

Polymerization

Polymerization catalysts

Secondary batteries

Secondary battery separators

(ionic conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane)

IT Alkali metal oxides

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(peroxides; ionic conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane)

IT Peroxysulfates

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(peroxydisulfates, alkali metal; ionic conducting

polymer-based solid gel membrane)

9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose 9005-25-8, Corn starch,
uses 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
25704-18-1, Poly(sodium 4-styrenesulfonate) 97917-26-5,
Acrylamide-Methacrylic acid-methylenebis(acrylamide) copolymer
104983-61-1, Maleic acid-styrenesulfonic acid copolymer,
sodium salt

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (ionic conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane)

L87 ANSWER 13 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:496687 HCAPLUS 127:97535

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Anode for secondary nonaqueous

batterv

INVENTOR(S):

Shoji, Yoshihiro; Kusumoto, Yasuyuki; Yamasaki,

Mikiya; Nohma, Toshiyuki; Nishio, Koji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd., Japan Eur. Pat. Appl., 7 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 778630	A 1	19970611	EP 1996-119535	199612
EP 778630	B1	19990421	<	05
R: DE, FR, GB JP 09161777	A2	19970620	JP 1995-345132	199512
			<	06
JP 3286516 US 5721069	B2 A	20020527 19980224	US 1996-760567	199612
			<	04
CA 2192261	AA	19970607	CA 1996-2192261	199612 06

CA 2192261 С 20030909 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1995-345132 199512 06 AB The anode is prepd. by coating a substrate with a slurry comprising a C material, an alkali metal (Na, K, Li) salt of CMC, and a butadiene-styrene rubber and drying. The alkali metal salt accounts for 0.5-2 wt.% of the C material, rubber, and CMC alkali metal salt. The C material has the crystallite size in the direction of c axis of ≥150 Å and the spacing of (002) planes of ≤3.38 Å. Because of the higher elec. cond. of the CMC alkali metal salt used as the thickening agent than the conventional CMC or its ammonium salt, the secondary battery including the above anode has an excellent load characteristic. IT 9004-32-4, Sodium CMC RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (carbon battery anode contg. butadiene-styrene rubber and) RN 9004-32-4 HCAPLUS Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX CN NAME) CM 1 CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN *** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE *** CM 2 CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3 но-с-сн2-он IT 9003-55-8 RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (styrene-butadiene rubber, carbon battery anode contg. alkali metal salt of CMC and)
9003-55-8 HCAPLUS RNBenzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN CM

 $H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2$

CRN CMF 106-99-0

C4 H6

```
2
     CM
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
TC
     ICM H01M004-58
     ICS H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     battery nonaq secondary anode; alkali
     metal salt CMC battery anode; butadiene
     styrene rubber battery anode; carbon alkali
     metal salt CMC anode
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
TT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (carbon battery anode contg. alkali
        metal salt of CMC and)
ΙT
     Battery anodes
        (of carbon material and alkali metal salt of CMC and
        butadiene-styrene rubber)
                              7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
IT
     7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anode contg. alkali metal
        salt of CMC and butadiene-styrene rubber)
IT
     9004-32-4, Sodium CMC 54848-04-3, Cellulose, carboxymethyl
                           55962-76-0, Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether,
     ether, potassium salt
     lithium salt
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (carbon battery anode contg.
        butadiene-styrene rubber and)
ΙT
     9003-55-8
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, carbon battery anode
        contg. alkali metal salt of CMC and)
L87 ANSWER 14 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         1996:506435 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         125:173349
TITLE:
                         Covering of battery alkali
                         metal anode with mechanically
                         perforated synthetic polyester film
INVENTOR(S):
                         Nesselbeck, Neal N.; Spaulding, Joseph E.;
                         Muffoletto, Barry C.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Wilson Greatbatch Ltd., USA
SOURCE:
                         U.S., 10 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.
                         82,235, abandoned.
                         CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                         3
PATENT INFORMATION:
     DATENT NO
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5536279	Α	19960716	US 1995-406110	
				199503
				~ -

			<	
AU 9464618	A1	19950105	AU 1994-64618	
				199406
				08
			<	
AU 676293	B2	19970306		
JP 07094172	A2	19950407	JP 1994-132983	
				199406
				15
•			<	
JP 3452642	B2	20030929	•	
AT 205638	E	20030925	AT 1994-304445	
AI 203030	E	20010915	AI 1994-304445	100406
				199406
				20
			< 	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1993-82235	B2
				199306
				24
				_ -

In an alkali metal-halogen or oxyhalide battery, AΒ an alkali metal, preferably Li anode, has a surface in operative contact with a halogen-contg. or oxyhalide cathode/electrolyte including a solvent if necessary, an electrode covering, preferably applied on the anode surface comprises a nonfabric, continuous and solid film of substrate material having a uniform unit wt. The substrate material is perforated to provide for ion flow through it and coated with org. electron donor material, or other suitable coating material. The film substrate material preferably comprises a mech. perforated synthetic polyester, poly(ethylene terephthalate) film, and the film is prepd. by contacting with a soln. of the org. material and solvent followed by drying. The resulting coated film is flexible and is applied to the operative surface of the electrode and covering it, preferably adhered to the surface by pressing. The flexible film can be applied equally well to smooth, flat, or irregular electrode surfaces. The org. electron donor material comprises poly(2-vinylpyridine).

IT 25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses
RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
(covering of battery alkali metal
anode with mech. perforated)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01M006-18 ICS H01M004-08 INCL 029623500

```
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     alkali metal battery anode polyester
     covering; polyethylene terephthalate covering battery
     anode; polyvinylpyridine coating polyester
     covering battery anode; lithium anode
     polyvinylpyridine coating polyester covering
     Polyesters, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (covering of battery alkali metal
        anode with mech. perforated)
IT
     Anodes
        (battery, lithium covering with mech. perforated
        synthetic polyester film)
IT
     25014-15-7, Poly(2-vinylpyridine)
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (battery alkali metal anode with
        mech. perforated polyethylene terephthalate covering
        coated with)
IT
     7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anode covering with mech. perforated
        synthetic polyester film)
TT
     25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (covering of battery alkali metal
        anode with mech. perforated)
L87 ANSWER 15 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                      1995:931594 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         123:345752
TITLE:
                        Perforated electrode covering from electron
                         donor material coated on polyester
                         films
INVENTOR(S):
                         Nesselbeck, Neal N.; Spaulding, Joseph E.;
                         Muffoletto, Barry C.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Wilson Greatbatch Ltd., USA
SOURCE:
                         U.S., 11 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 82,
                         235.
                         CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                                                   DATE
    US 5458994
                         Α
                               19951017
                                            US 1995-406295
                                                                   199503
                                                                   17
                                                 <--
    AU 9464618
                         A1
                                19950105
                                            AU 1994-64618
                                                                   199406
                                                 <---
    AU 676293
                         B2
                                19970306
```

JP 07094172

A2

19950407

JP 1994-132983

199406 15 JP 3452642 B2 20030929

AT 205638 E 20010915 AT 1994-304445

199406

20

B2

<-

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1993-82235

199306

24

<--

In an alkali metal (esp. Li)-halogen or oxyhalide AB battery, the electrodes (esp. the anodes) have a surface in contact with a halogen-contg. or oxyhalide electrolyte including a solvent, where an electrode covering applied on the surface comprises a non-fabric, continuous and solid film of substrate material having a uniform unit wt. The substrate material is perforated to provide for ion flow and coated with org. electron donor material (e.g., polyvinylpyridine), or other suitable coating material. The film substrate material preferably comprises a mech. perforated synthetic polyester film material, and the film is prepd. by contacting with a soln. of the org. material and solvent followed by drying. The resulting coated film is flexible and is applied to the operative surface of the electrode thereby covering the same, preferably adhered to the surface by pressing. The flexible film can be applied equally well to electrode surfaces which are either smooth and flat or irregular.

IT 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(films; perforated electrode covering from electron donor material coated on polyester film)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01M006-18

ICS H01M004-60

INCL 429101000

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

ST lithium halogen battery electrode covering; polyvinylpyridine lithium anode covering

IT Polyesters, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(films; perforated electrode covering from electron

donor material coated on polyester film)

IT Electrodes

(battery, lithium-halogen or oxyhalide; with perforated electrode covering from electron donor material coated on polyester film)

TT 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (anode; perforated electrode covering from electron
 donor material coated on polyester film)

IT 25014-15-7, Poly-2-vinylpyridine
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (donor; perforated electrode covering from electron donor
 material coated on polyester film)

IT 25038-59-9, Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
 PL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(films; perforated electrode covering from electron donor material coated on polyester film)

L87 ANSWER 16 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:438204 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:192515

TITLE: Covered electrode for batteries

INVENTOR(S):
Nesselbeck, Neil N.; Muffoletto, Barry C.;

Spaulding, Joseph E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Wilson Greatbatch Ltd., USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 14 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 639863	A2	19950222	EP 1994-304445	
				199406 20
			<	
EP 639863	B1	20010912		
			GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, NL,	PT. SE
			AU 1994-64618	,
2101010	•••	13330103	2551 01010	199406
				08
			<	00
311 676202	20	10070006	•	
		19970306		
JP 07094172	A2	19950407	JP 1994-132983	
				199406
				15
			<	
JP 3452642	B2	20030929		
AT 205638	E	20010915	AT 1994-304445	
	_			199406
				20
			<	20
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			•	
PRIORITI APPLIN. INFO.:			US 1993-82235	_
				199306
				24

AB In an esp. alkali metal-halogen or oxyhalide battery, where an anode, preferably Li, has a surface in operative contact with an electrolyte or cathode/electrolyte including a solvent if necessary, an electrode covering, preferably applied on the anode surface comprises a film of an ion-impermeable substrate material. The substrate material is perforated to provide for ion flow and coated with an org. electron donor

material. The thin film substrate material preferably comprising a perforated synthetic polyester film material may be prepd. by contacting it with a soln. of the org. electron donor material and solvent followed by drying. The resulting coated flexible thin film is applied to the operative surface of the electrode cover it, and is preferably adhered to the surface by pressing. The flexible film can be applied equally well to smooth and flat or irregular electrode surfaces.

IT 25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses
RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(battery anode covered with org. electron
donor-coated perforated film of)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IC ICM H01M002-16

ICS H01M004-12; H01M004-02; H01M006-18

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

ST lithium oxyhalide battery anode covering; polyester film battery anode covering

IT Anodes

IT

(battery, covered with org. electron donorcoated perforated synthetic polyester film) 25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(battery anode covered with org. electron

donor-coated perforated film of) IT 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (battery anode covered with org. electron
 donor-coated perforated synthetic polyester
 film)

IT 25014-15-7, Poly-2-vinylpyridine

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (lithium battery anode covered with perforated synthetic polyester film coated with)

L87 ANSWER 17 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:87668 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 116:87668

TITLE: Hydrogen-absorbing anodes, their manufacture, and secondary metal

/hydrogen batteries

INVENTOR(S): Yanagihara, Nobuyuki; Kawano, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 03173062	A2	19910726	JP 1989-313590	
				198912 01
			<	
JP 3104230	B2	20001030		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1989-313590	
				198912 01

AΒ The anodes contain a mixt. of a 1st powder of a H-absorbing alloy AB2, AB, or A2B (A = Ti, Zr, Hf, and/or Mg; B is \geq 2 of Ni, V, Co, Nb, Cr, Mo, Mn, Fe, Cu, Zn, Sn, Al, Si, and Sb) and a 2nd powder of a H-absorbing alloy A'B5 (A' = misch metal optionally contg. Y, Th, Zr, and/or Ti) with ≥1 of the powders partly covered with elec. conductive metals or ceramics, and the anodes may also contain a binder, e.g., rubber, polyethylene, or a fluoropolymer. The powders may also contain O-reducing catalyst on their surface. The anodes are prepd. by pressing the mixt. on substrates and sintering in vacuum or an inert atm. Batteries using these anodes have high energy d. and long cycle life.

IT 9004-32-4, CMC 25067-11-2

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing, for

batteries)

RN 9004-32-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

9004-34-6 CRN Unspecified CMF PMS, MAN CCI

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

HO-C-CH2-OH

RN 25067-11-2 HCAPLUS CN 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with tetrafluoroethene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
CRN 116-15-4
     CMF C3 F6
  CF<sub>2</sub>
  C-CF3
     CM
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF C2 F4
IC
     ICM H01M004-24
     ICS C25B011-10; H01M004-26; H01M010-34
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     metal hydrogen battery; hydrogen absorbing
     battery anode; ceramic coating hydrogen
     absorbing anode
IT
     Rubber, synthetic
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing, for
        batteries)
ΙT
     Ceramic materials and wares
        (elec. conductive, anodes from hydrogen-absorbing alloy
        particles coated with, for batteries)
IT
     Anodes
        (battery, hydrogen-absorbing alloys for, metal
        - or cond. ceramic-coated powd.)
IT
     1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (alloys contg. absorbed, anodes from metal-
        or cond. ceramic-coated powd., for batteries)
     9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol) 9004-32-4, CMC
TT
     25067-11-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing, for
        batteries)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes from hydrogen-absorbing alloy particles
        coated with conductive, for batteries)
     106934-76-3
                  130470-04-1
                                 131834-64-5
                                                131834-88-3
                                                              139102-69-5
IT
     139102-70-8
                   139102-71-9
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen-absorbing, anodes contg. metal- or
        cond. ceramic-coated powder of, for batteries
     7440-05-3, Palladium, uses
IT
                                  7440-06-4, Platinum, uses
     RL: USES (Uses)
```

CM

1

(oxygen-reducing catalyst, anodes from hydrogen-absorbing alloy particles coated with, for batteries)

=> file reg FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:40:25 ON 31 JAN 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

```
=> d 185 que stat
L_5
         190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON PES/PCT
L6
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   24968-12-5/RN
L7
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   25038-59-9/RN
L8
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   24937-79-9/RN
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
1.9
                                          PLU=ON
                                                   9002-84-0/RN
         118223 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                  PSTY/PCT
L10
                                          PLU=ON
L11
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   25014-41-9/RN
                                                  9002-86-2/RN
T.12
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
L13
          10494 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   FLPO/PCT
L28
         190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                  L5 OR L5
L29
          95620 SEA FILE=REGISTRY RAN=(,153511-12-7) ABB=ON PLU=ON L5
                OR L5
T.30
          94999 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 NOT L29
L34
          15181 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
L35
          76100 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L7
L36
         286466 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L29
L37
          40975 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L30
L38
         313370 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON L34 OR L35 OR L36 OR
                L37
L39
          15663 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L8
L40
          45337 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L9
L41
         318695 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L10
          15751 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L42
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L11
L43
          97192 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L12
L44
          80588 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L13
L45
         477777 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR
                L42 OR L43 OR L44
L61
         162691 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ANODE# OR NEGATIVE (2A)
                ELECTRODE#
L62
         130062 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON BATTERY OR BATTERIES
L63
        1994611 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 FILM# OR COAT?
        1054929 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L64
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 SUBSTRATE#
L66
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
                L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
L68
             18 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
                L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L71
             17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 AND (1840-2002)/PRY,
                PΥ
L72
             17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L71 OR L66
L74
              2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
                L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
L76
             36 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
                L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
             32 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L76 AND (1840-2002)/PRY,
1.77
                PY
L78
             33 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 OR L77
T<sub>1</sub>85
             23 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON L78 NOT L72
```

=> file hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:40:40 ON 31 JAN 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d 185 1-23 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L85 ANSWER 1 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802385 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:298755

TITLE:

Ionically conductive membranes for protection of

active metal anodes and

INVENTOR(S):

battery cells
Visco, Steven J.; Nimon, Yevgeniy S.; Katz,

Bruce D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Polyplus Battery Company, USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25 pp., Cont.-in-part of

U.S. Ser. No. 731,771.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT	_			KIN	IND DATE		APPLICATION NO.				D	ATE			
		-														
US	2004	2004191617		A1		2004	0930		US 2	004-	7722	28		2	00402	
															0	3
US	2004	1266	53		A1		2004	0701		115 2	> -003:	6861	89			
0.5	2001	1200	33		711		2004	0,01		Ų	.005	0001	0,5		2	00310
															1	4
110	2004									< US 2003-731771						
US	2004	1422	44		A1		2004	0/22		US 2	003-	/31/	/ 1		2	00312
															_	5
											<					
WO	2005	0389	62		A2		2005	0428		WO 2	004-	US33	372		_	
															0	00410
WO	2005	0389	62		А3		2005	1229							U	0
									BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,
		KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,
		MX,	ΜZ,	NA,	NI,	NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,
		SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,
		VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw									
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,
		AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	ŞΕ,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,
							TD,									
US	2005	1007	93		A1		2005	0512	•	US 2	004-	9864	41			
															2	00411
															1	0

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2002-418899P

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

```
200210
                         15
US 2003-511710P
                         200310
                         14
US 2003-686189
                     A2
                         200310
                         14
US 2003-518948P
                         200311
                         10
US 2003-731771
                     A2
                         200312
                         05
US 2004-772228
                        200402
                        03
```

AΒ Disclosed are ionically conductive membranes for protection of active metal anodes and methods for their fabrication. The membranes may be incorporated in active metal anode structures and battery cells. In accordance with the invention, the membrane has the desired properties of high overall ionic cond. and chem. stability towards the anode, the cathode and ambient conditions encountered in battery manufg. The membrane is capable of protecting an active **metal anode** from deleterious reaction with other battery components or ambient conditions while providing a high level of ionic cond. to facilitate manuf. and/or enhance performance of a battery cell in which the membrane is incorporated. IT 24937-79-9, Pvdf 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (ionically conductive membranes for protection of active metal anodes and battery cells) RN 24937-79-9 HCAPLUS Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN CM 75-38-7 CRN CMF C2 H2 F2

CH₂

RN 25014-41-9 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenenitrile, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 107-13-1 CMF C3 H3 N

```
H2C== CH− C== N
     ICM H01M002-16
     ICS
         H01M010-36
INCL 429137000; 429246000; 429304000; 429320000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     battery anode ionically conductive membrane
IT
     Battery anodes
     Ceramics
     Gelation agents
     Glass ceramics
     Ionic liquids
     Primary batteries
     Secondary batteries
        (ionically conductive membranes for protection of active
        metal anodes and battery cells)
TΨ
     Esters, uses
     Ethers, uses
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Halides
     Metallic glasses
     Nitrides
     Phosphonium compounds
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     Polysulfides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (ionically conductive membranes for protection of active
        metal anodes and battery cells)
IT
     Glass, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (oxynitride, phosphorus; ionically conductive membranes for
        protection of active metal anodes and
        battery cells)
ΙT
     Group VA element compounds
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (phosphides; ionically conductive membranes for protection of
        active metal anodes and battery
        cells)
IT
    Oxynitrides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (phosphorus, glass; ionically conductive membranes for protection
        of active metal anodes and battery
        cells)
TT
     Primary batteries
        (solid-state; ionically conductive membranes for protection of
        active metal anodes and battery
IT
     Quaternary ammonium compounds, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (tetraalkyl; ionically conductive membranes for protection of
        active metal anodes and battery
        cells)
    Lithium alloy, base
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (ionically conductive membranes for protection of active
       metal anodes and battery cells)
IT
     1308-80-1, Copper nitride cu3n
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
```

```
of active metal anodes and battery
        cells)
IT
     1308-87-8, Dysprosium oxide (Dy2O3)
                                          1308-96-9, Europium oxide
     (Eu2O3)
               1310-53-8, Germanium dioxide, uses
                                                   1313-97-9, Neodymium
     oxide (Nd2O3)
                     1314-23-4, Zirconia, uses 1314-37-0, Ytterbium
                     1314-56-3, Phosphorus oxide (P2O5), uses
     oxide (Yb2O3)
     1344-28-1, Alumina, uses
                                7631-86-9, Silica, uses
                                                          12024-21-4.
     Gallium oxide (Ga2O3)
                            12036-41-8, Terbium oxide (Tb2O3)
     12036-44-1, Thulium oxide (Tm2O3)
                                         12055-62-8, Holmium oxide
              12057-24-8, Lithium oxide (Li20), uses
                                                       12060-58-1,
     Samarium oxide (Sm2O3) 12061-16-4, Erbium oxide (Er2O3)
     12064-62-9, Gadolinium oxide (Gd2O3) 13463-67-7, Titania, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (glass-ceramic; ionically conductive membranes for protection of
        active metal anodes and battery
        cells)
     10377-52-3
TΤ
                  12024-22-5, Gallium sulfide ga2s3
                                                      12025-34-2,
                              12136-58-2, Lithium sulfide (Li2S)
     Germanium sulfide ges2
     13759-10-9, Silicon sulfide sis2
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (glass; ionically conductive membranes for protection of active
        metal anodes and battery cells)
ΙT
     79-20-9, Methyl acetate 96-47-9, 2-Methyltetrahydrofuran
     105-58-8, Diethyl carbonate 107-31-3, Methyl formate 109-99-9,
     Thf, uses
                110-71-4, 1,2-Dimethoxyethane 463-79-6D, Carbonic
                        616-38-6, Dimethyl carbonate 623-53-0, Ethyl
     acid, org. esters
                       646-06-0, 1,3-Dioxolane
     methyl carbonate
                                                 1072-47-5,
     1,3-Dioxolane, 4-methyl-
                               1313-13-9, Manganese dioxide, uses
     1313-27-5, Molybdenumoxide moo3, uses 1314-62-1, Vanadium oxide
     (V2O5), uses
                  1317-37-9, Iron sulfide Fes
                                                 1317-38-0, Copper oxide
     (CuO), uses
                   1317-40-4, Copper sulfide Cus 7439-93-2, Lithium,
           7439-93-2D, Lithium, intercalation compd. 7447-41-8,
     Lithium chloride (LiCl), uses 7550-35-8, Lithium bromide (LiBr)
     7704-34-9, Sulfur, uses 7784-01-2, Silver chromate
                                                          7789-24-4,
     Lithium fluoride, uses 9004-67-5, Methyl cellulose
                                                            10377-51-2,
                    11105-02-5, Silver vanadium oxide
     Lithium iodide
                                                         12037-42-2,
     Vanadium oxide v6o13
                          12039-13-3, Titanium sulfide (TiS2)
    12057-29-3, Lithium phosphide li3p 12068-85-8, Iron sulfide fes2 12789-09-2, Copper vanadium oxide 15365-14-7, Iron lithium
     phosphate felipo4 16969-45-2D, Pyridinium, derivs. 17009-90-4D,
     Imidazolium, derivs. 24937-79-9, Pvdf 25014-41-9
     , Polyacrylonitrile 25322-68-3, Peo 26134-62-3, Lithium nitride
             39300-70-4, Lithium nickeloxide 39457-42-6, Lithium
     manganese oxide 52627-24-4, Cobalt lithium oxide 70780-99-3,
     Lisicon 77641-62-4, Nasicon 155371-19-0, 1-Ethyl-3-
     methylimidazolium hexafluorophosphate 184905-46-2, Lithium
     nitrogen phosphorus oxide 244193-50-8, 1-Hexyl-3-methylimidazolium
     tetrafluoroborate
                        328090-25-1
                                       445473-58-5, 1-Butyl-3-
     methylimidazolium octyl sulfate
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (ionically conductive membranes for protection of active
       metal anodes and battery cells)
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; ionically conductive membranes for
       protection of active metal anodes and
       battery cells)
TΤ
    11138-49-1, Sodium β-alumina
                                    37220-89-6, Lithium
     \beta-alumina
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (β-alumina type; ionically conductive membranes for
```

(coating; ionically conductive membranes for protection

protection of active metal anodes and battery cells)

L85 ANSWER 2 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:203430 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:238482

TITLE:

Nonaqueous thin-film layer electrode

battery

INVENTOR(S):

Omaru, Atsuo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sony Corporation, Japan U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004048160	A 1	20040311	US 2003-660807	
00 200101010	•••	20010311	05 2005 000007	200309 11
			<	
JP 2004103476	A2	20040402	JP 2002-265952	
				200209
CN 1495940	A	20040512	CN 2003-164810	11
CK 1495940		20040312	CN 2003-104010	200309
				11
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-265952 A	
				200209
				11

AΒ Disclosed is a battery which is improved in cyclic characteristics at the same time as the battery capacity is increased. On an anode substrate, there is formed, by a thin film forming technique, a layer of the active material, contg. a metal that may be alloyed with lithium as an anode active material. The battery includes an anode contg. one or more of a metal not alloyed with lithium, an alloy or a compd. contg. the metal, and a carbonaceous material capable of doping/undoping lithium ions, as well as the metal that may be alloyed with lithium, a cathode 6 and a nonaq. liq. electrolyte 4. The metal contained in the anode as an anode active material and which may be alloyed with lithium acts to raise the battery capacity, while the metal not alloyed with lithium, alloys or compds. of this metal or the carbonaceous material suppresses deterioration of the anode attendant on the charging/discharging to improve cyclic characteristics.

IT 24937-79-9, Pvdf

> RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)

24937-79-9 HCAPLUS RN

CN Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 75-38-7

CMF C2 H2 F2

```
CH<sub>2</sub>
F- C- F
IC
    ICM H01M004-58
     ICS H01M004-66; H01M004-40
INCL 429231400; 429231950; 429234000; 429245000; 429094000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     nonaq thin film layer electrode battery
IT
     Polymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (nitrogen-contg.; nonaq. thin-film layer electrode
        battery)
IT
     Battery anodes
     Secondary batteries
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
ΙT
     Carbonaceous materials (technological products)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
     Polyesters, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
IT
     Polyolefins
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
IT
     Polymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (sulfur-contg.; nonaq. thin-film layer electrode
        battery)
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                7439-92-1, Lead, uses
                                                          7439-95-4,
     Magnesium, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-36-0,
                     7440-42-8, Boron, uses 7440-43-9, Cadmium, uses
     Antimony, uses
     7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses
     Hafnium, uses 7440-66-6, Zinc, uses 7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses
     7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses
                                7440-74-6, Indium, uses
                                                          12003-67-7,
     Aluminum lithium oxide allio2
                                     12022-46-7, Iron lithium oxide
             12031-65-1, Lithium nickel oxide linio2
                                                        12057-19-1,
     Lithium titanium oxide litio2
                                    12162-79-7, Lithium manganese oxide
     limno2
             12162-87-7, Lithium vanadium oxide livo2
                                                          12190-79-3,
     Cobalt lithium oxide colio2
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
     24937-79-9, Pvdf
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (nonaq. thin-film layer electrode battery)
L85 ANSWER 3 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         2003:971364 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         140:29506
TITLE:
                         Lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide
                          (pyrite) cathode for nonaqueous electrochemical
                         cell and battery with increased energy
                         density
```

```
INVENTOR(S):
```

Marple, Jack W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Eveready Battery Company, Inc., USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 6 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2003228518	A1	20031211	US 2002-164239	200206 05
US 6849360 CA 2487539	B2 AA	20050201 20031218	CA 2003-2487539	200306 05
WO 2003105255	A2	20031218	< WO 2003-US17728	200306 05
CN, CO, CR, GE, GH, GM, LC, LK, LR, NO, NZ, OM, TM, TN, TR, RW: GH, GM, KE, BY, KG, KZ, EE, ES, FI, SI, SK, TR, NE, SN, TD, EP 1518287	CU, CZ, HR, HU LS, LT PH, PL TT, TZ LS, MW MD, RU FR, GB BF, BJ TG A2 DE, DK	DE, DK, ID, IL, LU, LV, PT, RO, UA, UG, MZ, SD, TJ, TM, GR, HU, CF, CG, 20050330	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, EP 2003-757346	GB, GD, KR, KZ, MX, MZ, SL, TJ, ZM, ZW AM, AZ, DE, DK, RO, SE, ML, MR, 200306 05 SE, MC,
JP 2005529467		20050929	JP 2004-512221	200306
US 2005084756	A1	20050421	< US 2004-977775	05 200410 29
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			VS 2002-164239 A	200206 05
			WO 2003-US17728 W	200306 05

AΒ A nonaq. electrochem. cell with high energy d., high discharge rate, and anode underbalance, comprises a lithium metal foil anode and a cathode coating comprised of

```
iron disulfide (e.g., pyrite) as the active material, in which the
     coating is applied to at least one surface of a metallic
     substrate that functions as the cathode current collector.
     The lithium metal foil anode is preferably
     alloyed with aluminum, in which the anode-cathode input
     ratio is ≤1.0:1. The iron disulfide cathode coating
     is further composed of synthetic graphite (with mean particle size
     3.0-11.0 \mu, a BET surface area 3.0-11.0 m2/g, and di-Bu phthalate
     adsorption capacity of 160-200%), further contains acetylene black,
     micronized PTFE powder, fumed silica, and styrene-ethylene-butylene-
     styrene block copolymer. The volumetric and gravimetric energy d.
     for the cell can be improved by .apprx.20-25% while only increasing
     the vol. of the cathode coating solids by .apprx.10%
     through a unique and novel cathode coating formulation
     used in conjunction with an alloyed lithium foil.
IT
     9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (pyrite cathode coating contg.; lithium alloy
        anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq.
        electrochem. cell and battery with increased energy d.)
RN
     9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF
         C2 F4
IT
     106107-54-4 694491-73-1
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, hydrogenated, block, triblock,
        hydrogenated, rubber, pyrite cathode coating contg.;
        lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode
        for nonaq. electrochem. cell and battery with increased
        energy d.)
     106107-54-4 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene, block (9CI) (CA
     INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 106-99-0
     CMF C4 H6
H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2
          2
     CM
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
```

```
H_2C = CH - Ph
     694491-73-1 HCAPLUS
CN
     Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene, triblock (9CI) (CA
     INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
         106-99-0
     CMF C4 H6
H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2
     CM
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF
         C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
IC
     ICM H01M004-58
     ICS H01M004-62; H01M004-40
INCL 429221000; 429231950; 429217000; 429232000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     lithium anode iron disulfide cathode coating
     battery; electrochem cell lithium anode iron
     disulfide cathode coating; pyrite cathode coating
     lithium secondary battery; aluminum lithium alloy
     anode secondary battery
IT
     Coating materials
        (cathodic; lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide
        (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and battery
        with increased energy d.)
IT
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogenated, block, triblock, hydrogenated, rubber, pyrite
        cathode coating contg.; lithium alloy anode
        and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell
        and battery with increased energy d.)
IT
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogenated, block, triblock, pyrite cathode coating
        contg.; lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide (pyrite)
        cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and battery with
        increased energy d.)
    Battery cathodes
        (iron disulfide; lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide
        (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and battery
        with increased energy d.)
IT
    Battery anodes
        (lithium-aluminum alloys; lithium alloy anode and iron
        disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and
        battery with increased energy d.)
IT
    Carbon black, uses
```

```
Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (pyrite cathode coating contg.; lithium alloy
        anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq.
        electrochem. cell and battery with increased energy d.)
                              12068-85-8, Iron disulfide (FeS2)
TΤ
     1309-36-0, Pyrite, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (coating, cathodes; lithium alloy anode and
        iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and
     battery with increased energy d.) 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 72785-69-4
IT
                               72785-69-4
                                             246148-36-7 632287-11-7
     632287-12-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (foil, anodes; lithium alloy anode and iron
        disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq. electrochem. cell and
     battery with increased energy d.)
7631-86-9, Silica, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (fumed, pyrite cathode coating contq.; lithium alloy
        anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq.
        electrochem. cell and battery with increased energy d.)
IT
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 9002-84-0,
     Polytetrafluoroethylene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (pyrite cathode coating contg.; lithium alloy
        anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode for nonaq.
        electrochem. cell and battery with increased energy d.)
IT
     106107-54-4 694491-73-1
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, hydrogenated, block, triblock,
        hydrogenated, rubber, pyrite cathode coating contg.;
        lithium alloy anode and iron disulfide (pyrite) cathode
        for nonaq. electrochem. cell and battery with increased
        energy d.)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                         14
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L85 ANSWER 4 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2003:874844 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         139:340080
TITLE:
                         Very low emission hybrid electric vehicle
                         incorporating an integrated propulsion system
                         including a fuel cell and a high power nickel
                         metal hydride battery pack
INVENTOR(S):
                         Ovshinsky, Stanford R.; Stempel, Robert C.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 43 pp., Cont.-in-part of
                         U.S. Ser. No. 315,669.
                         CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                        16
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
                                -----
                                            -----
    -----
                         ----
     -----
    US 2003207156
                         A1
                                20031106
                                            US 2003-419486
                                                                    200304
```

G

US 6492056	B1	20021210	US	2000-687717		
						200010 13
				<		
US 2003129459	A1	20030710	US	2002-315669		
						200212 09
				<		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	2000-687717	A2	
						200010 13
				<		
			US	2002-315669	A2	
						200212 09
				<		
			US	2000-524116	A2	
						200003 13
				<		
3 D						

AB The invention concerns a very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system which includes a fuel cell, a metal hydride hydrogen storage unit, an elec. motor, high specific power, high energy d. nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) batteries, and preferably a regenerative braking system. The nickel-metal hydride battery module preferably has a peak power d. in relation to energy d. as defined by: P >1.375-15 E, where P is >600 W/kg, where P is the peak power d. as measured in Watts/kg and E is the energy d. as measured in W-h/kg.

IT 9002-84-0, Ptfe

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

RN 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4



IC ICM H01M010-46

ICS H01M016-00; B60L011-18

INCL 429009000; 320101000; 180065300

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56, 59, 72

ST fuel cell battery integrated propulsion system vehicle low emission

IT Alloys, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(Ovonic; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

```
IT Fuel cells
```

(alk.; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Metallic fibers

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(copper; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating
integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power
nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Fuel cells

(molten carbonate; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Metallic fibers

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(nickel; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Fuel cells

(phosphoric acid; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Fuel cells

(solid electrolyte, proton exchange membrane; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Fuel cells

(solid oxide; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Battery anodes

Coolants

Electric vehicles

Electrolytic cells

Environmental pollution control

Secondary batteries

(very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Polyamides, uses

Rare earth alloys

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride battery pack)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
metal hydride battery pack)

IT Copper alloy, base

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
(substrate; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle
incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell
and high power nickel metal hydride battery
pack)

IT Misch metal alloy, base

Titanium alloy, base

```
Zirconium alloy, base
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
        propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
        metal hydride battery pack)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (Cu-coated, substrate; very low emission
        hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated propulsion system
        including fuel cell and high power nickel metal hydride
     battery pack)
9002-88-4, Polyethylene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (grafted; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating
        integrated propulsion system including fuel cell and high power
        nickel metal hydride battery pack) 0-50-8, Copper, uses 11101-28-3
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (substrate; very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle
        incorporating integrated propulsion system including fuel cell
        and high power nickel metal hydride battery
        pack)
     51401-75-3
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
        propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
        metal hydride battery pack)
     152320-33-7
                   180609-78-3
                                  430470-92-1
                                                430470-94-3
                                                               430470-95-4
     430470-97-6
                   430470-99-8
                                  616884-40-3
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
        propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
        metal hydride battery pack)
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses
                                                               7439-98-7,
     Molybdenum, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium,
            7440-62-2, Vanadium, uses
                                         7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 9002-84-0, Ptfe
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
        propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
        metal hydride battery pack)
     1333-74-0P, Hydrogen, uses
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical
     process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (very low emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating integrated
        propulsion system including fuel cell and high power nickel
        metal hydride battery pack)
L85 ANSWER 5 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         2003:483076 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         139:232953
TITLE
                         Effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder
                         crystallinity and graphite structure on the
                         mechanical strength of the composite
                         anode in a lithium ion battery
AUTHOR (S):
                         Yoo, Mikyong; Frank, Curtis W.; Mori, Shoichiro;
                         Yamaguchi, Shoji
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Department of Materials Science and Engineering,
                         Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 94305, USA
```

IT

ΙT

тт

IT

TT

IT

ΙT

SOURCE:

Polymer (2003), 44(15), 4197-4204 CODEN: POLMAG; ISSN: 0032-3861

Elsevier Science Ltd. PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English The authors have evaluated the mech. strength of composites consisting of carbon particles bound together by poly(vinylidene fluoride) (PVDF), which is closely related to the carbonaceous anode in a lithium ion battery. The authors used a balanced beam scrape adhesion tester and evaluated the influence of carbon particle structure, the chem. properties of PVDF, and the processing parameters of annealing temp. and casting solvent on the adhesion of the composite film to a copper substrate. The composite prepd. with amorphous carbon shows over 10 times higher adhesion strength than those fabricated from other graphite materials. This results from chem. binding that is intermediate between semi-ionic and covalent C-F bonds, as detected by XPS. To address the effect of the cryst. phase of the binder on the adhesion strength, the authors studied PVDF crystallinity in the composite films using DSC. Samples with higher crystallinity show higher adhesion strength, independent of annealing temp. and casting solvent. The scratch adhesion was also measured for swollen electrodes immersed in 3:7 vol. ratio of ethylene carbonate:ethyl Me carbonate (EC:EMC) at different temps. After being swollen, the composite films prepd. from PVDF modified with hydroxyl functional groups show higher adhesion strengths than the others due to their low uptake of the electrolyte solvent. 24937-79-9, PVDF RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (KF 1300, Kynar 301F MKB212A, composite with carbon, anode; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of composite anode in lithium ion battery) RN 24937-79-9 HCAPLUS CN Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 75-38-7 CMF C2 H2 F2 CH₂ CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 38 poly vinylidene fluoride binder crystallinity graphite adhesive strength composite; battery anode carbon PVDF adhesion XPS carbonate electrolyte swelling TT Fluoropolymers, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (KF 1300, Kynar 301F MKB212A, composite with carbon, anode; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of composite anode in lithium ion battery) IT Swelling, physical (effect of OH- functionality on; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of composite anode in lithium ion

battery)

```
IT
     Annealing
       Battery anodes
     Composites
     Crystal structure
     X-ray photoelectron spectra
        (effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and
        graphite structure on mech. strength of composite anode
        in lithium ion battery)
     Solvents
TТ
        (effect on composite film casting; effect of
        poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite
        structure on mech. strength of composite anode in
        lithium ion battery)
ΙT
     Hydroxyl group
        (effect on solvent swelling and adhesion of composite
        films; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder
        crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of
        composite anode in lithium ion battery)
IT
     Casting of polymeric materials
        (film, solvent effect on; effect of poly(vinylidene
        fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech.
        strength of composite anode in lithium ion
        battery)
IT
     Adhesion, physical
        (interfacial, of composite film to copper, relationship
        to crystallinity and OH functionality of PVDF phase; effect of
        poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite
        structure on mech. strength of composite anode in
        lithium ion battery)
     Surface roughness
IT
        (relationship to crystallinity of PVDF phase; surface
        roughness of composite films, normalized to
        carbon particle size)
TT
     Crystallinity
        (relationships of crystallinity of PVDF phase in composites to
        normalized surface roughness and adhesive strength to
        copper)
IT
     24937-79-9, PVDF
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
        (KF 1300, Kynar 301F MKB212A, composite with carbon,
        anode; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder
        crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of
        composite anode in lithium ion battery)
IT
     7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
        (MBC-N, amorphous, composite with PVDF, anode; effect
        of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite
        structure on mech. strength of composite anode in
        lithium ion battery)
IT
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
        (MPG-V2, MCMB, SFG75, SFG44, SFG15, KS15, KS6, composite with
        PVDF, anode; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder
        crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of
        composite anode in lithium ion battery)
IT
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (current collector substrate; effect of poly(vinylidene
        fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech.
        strength of composite anode in lithium ion
        battery)
```

96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 623-53-0, Ethyl methyl carbonate

IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (electrolyte; effect of poly(vinylidene fluoride) binder crystallinity and graphite structure on mech. strength of composite anode in lithium ion battery)

REFERENCE COUNT:

30

THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L85 ANSWER 6 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:172051 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:224145

TITLE:

Anode for secondary lithium

battery, its manufacture, and the

battery

INVENTOR(S):

Moriuchi, Takeshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsubishi Cable Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2003068284	A2	20030307	JP 2001-256863	
				200108 27
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-256863	
				200108

AΒ The anode is prepd. by applying a mixed paste contg. an active mass and a polymer binder on a metal foil to form a film, and rolling the film followed by heating. The anode has the above paste layer on the metal foil; where in the thickness direction of the paste layer, the packing d. of the highest portion is 100-120 % of the lowest portion. The battery using the above anode, has high initial charge/discharge efficiency and long cycle life. IT 24937-79-9, PVDF

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (binder; manuf. of anodes contg. active mass layers with controlled uniform packing d. on metal substrates for secondary lithium batteries)

24937-79-9 HCAPLUS RN

CN Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 75-38-7 CMF C2 H2 F2

CH₂ - C- F

ICM H01M004-02

```
ICS H01M004-04; H01M010-40
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
ST
     secondary lithium battery anode manuf uniform
     packing density coating
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (binder; manuf. of anodes contq. active mass layers
        with controlled uniform packing d. on metal
        substrates for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     Battery anodes
        (manuf. of anodes contg. active mass layers with
        controlled uniform packing d. on metal
        substrates for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (active mass; manuf. of anodes contg. active mass
        layers with controlled uniform packing d. on metal
        substrates for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     24937-79-9, PVDF
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (binder; manuf. of anodes contg. active mass layers
        with controlled uniform packing d. on metal
        substrates for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of anodes contg. active mass layers with
        controlled uniform packing d. on metal
        substrates for secondary lithium batteries)
L85 ANSWER 7 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:556004 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:127542
TITLE:
                         Very low emission hybrid electric vehicle
                         incorporating an integrated propulsion system
                         including a hydrogen powered internal combustion
                         engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
                         pack
                         Ovshinsky, Stanford R.; Stempel, Robert C.
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Ovonic Battery Co., Inc., USA
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 23 pp., Cont.-in-part of
SOURCE:
                         U.S. Ser. No. 989,340.
                         CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002098414	A 1	20020725	US 2001-963864	
				200109
				25
			<	
US 6565836	B2	20030520		
US 5851698	A	19981222	US 1997-792359	
				199701
				31
			<	
US 5856047	Α	19990105	US 1997-792358	
				199701

```
31
                                                  <--
     TW 494072
                          В
                                 20020711
                                             TW 1998-87119352
                                                                     199812
                                             WO 2002-US30119
     WO 2003026907
                          A2
                                20030403
                                                                     200209
                                                                     23
                                                  <--
     WO 2003026907
                                20040304
                          A3
         W: AU, BR, CA, CN, IN, JP, KR, MX, NO, RU, SG, UA, US
       RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
             IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR
     US 2003157045
                                20030821
                                             US 2002-310220
                          Α1
                                                                    200212
                                                                    05
                                                  <--
     US 6759034
                          B2
                                20040706
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 1997-792358
                                                                    199701
                                                                    31
                                             US 1997-792359
                                                                    199701
                                                                    31
                                                  <--
                                             US 1997-979340
                                                                    199711
                                                                    24
                                             US 2001-963864
                                                                    200109
```

AΒ A very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporates an integrated propulsion that comprises a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine, a metal hydride unit for storage of H2, an elec. motor, high-specific-power high-energy-d. nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) batteries, and preferably a regenerative braking system. The hydrogen-powered internal-combustion engine uses hydrogen supplied from the H2 storage unit to provide either electricity (to recharge the batteries) or to propel the vehicle. Waste heat from the engine can be used to provide the required heat for releasing hydrogen from the H2 storage unit. The NiMH batteries have neg. electrodes with substrates to enhance the power delivery capability of the battery and to maintain max. operating efficiency during charging and discharging cycling, while maintaining a combination of energy d. and power d. The nickel-metal hydride battery module preferably has a peak power d., P, in relation to energy d., E, as defined by: P > 1420-16E, in which P >600 W/kg and E is measured in Watt-hours/kg. IT 9002-84-0, Poly(tetrafluoroethylene)

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(hydrophobic material, for rechargeable batteries;
very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
pack)

RN 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

ر الم**ا**

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
CM 1
```

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

F F | | F-C=-C-F

IC ICM H01M004-52 ICS B60K006-02

INCL 429223000

CC 52-2 (**Electrochemical**, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

ST nickel metal hydride battery hybrid elec vehicle; hydrogen engine metal hydride battery hybrid elec vehicle; regenerative braking hybrid elec vehicle

IT Electric vehicles

(automobiles, hybrid; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Brakes (mechanical)

(automotive, regenerative; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Metallic fibers

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(copper, nickel-plated, rechargeable battery cathodes
contg.; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
pack)

IT Automobiles

(elec., hybrid; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Engines

(hydrogen-fueled, internal-combustion; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Alloys, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(hydrogen-storage; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Fluoropolymers, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(hydrophobic material, for rechargeable batteries;
very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
pack)

IT Metallic fibers

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(nickel, rechargeable battery cathodes contg.;
very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
pack)

IT Rare earth alloys

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(nickel-, hydrogen storage alloys contg.; very-low-emission
hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion
system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine
and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Secondary batteries

(nickel-metal hydride; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Secondary battery separators

(polyolefins; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Battery anodes

Battery cathodes

(rechargeable; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Hydrides

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT Copper alloy, base

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(battery anodes contg.; very-low-emission
hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion
system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine
and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 94337-31-2 152320-33-7 444046-24-6 444046-25-7

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(battery anodes contg.; very-low-emission

hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(battery separators; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power

IT 1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses

Ni-MH battery pack)

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(fuel; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)

IT 444046-26-8 444046-27-9 444046-28-0 444046-29-1 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (hydrogen storage alloy contg.; very-low-emission hybrid elec.

vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power

Ni-MH battery pack)

```
IT
     11123-80-1, Titanium alloy, Ti,Fe 11137-32-9, Titanium alloy,
             12618-08-5
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen storage alloys contg.; very-low-emission hybrid elec.
        vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a
        hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power
        Ni-MH battery pack)
     9002-84-0, Poly(tetrafluoroethylene)
IT
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (hydrophobic material, for rechargeable batteries;
        very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
        integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
        internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
        pack)
TΨ
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (particles, coatings, or flakes; battery
        anodes contg.; very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle
        incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a
        hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power
        Ni-MH battery pack)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
IT
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (particles, flakes, or coatings; very-low-emission
        hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion
        system including a hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine
        and a high power Ni-MH battery pack)
TT
     37187-84-1, Nickel hydride
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (rechargeable batteries; very-low-emission hybrid elec.
        vehicle incorporating an integrated propulsion system including a
       hydrogen-powered internal combustion engine and a high power
        Ni-MH battery pack)
TΥ
     12054-48-7, Nickel hydroxide (Ni(OH)2)
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (rechargeable battery cathodes contg.;
        very-low-emission hybrid elec. vehicle incorporating an
        integrated propulsion system including a hydrogen-powered
        internal combustion engine and a high power Ni-MH battery
       pack)
L85 ANSWER 8 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:213725 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:234745
TITLE:
                        Rechargeable batteries using
                         ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel
                         membrane separator
INVENTOR(S):
                        Chen, Muguo; Li, Lin-Feng; Tsai, Tsepin
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Reveo, Inc., USA
SOURCE:
                        U.S., 17 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.
                         259,068.
                         CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                -----
                                            -----
```

-			-															
U	15	6358	651			BI		2002	0319		US	200	0 - 4	1821	26			00001 1
υ	IS	2003	0998	72		A1		2003	0529	1	US	199	9-2	2590	68			99902 6
		6605				B2			0812									
Т	·W	4634	05			В		2001	1111	,	TW	200	0 - 8	3910	3224			00002 4
С	!A	2362	298			AA		2000	0831	(CA	200	0-2	2362	298		2	00002 5
7.7		2000	0511	00		30		2000	0001					70.40	0.1			
W	10	2000	0511	98		A2		2000	0831	1	wo	200	U-L	JS48	81		2	00002 5
												<						
W	О	2000 W:									D.C	, n	п	חע	C A	CII.	CNT	CD
		w:							BA, ES,									
									KG,									
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX	, N	ο,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
									TJ, BY,								US,	UZ,
		RW:							SL,								СН.	CY.
									GR,									
_	_			CF,	CG,				GN,							TD,	TG	
Η:																		
	P	1155	46/			A2		2001	1121	I	EΡ	200	0 - 9	9136	17		2	00002
	P	1122	46/			A2		2001	1121	I	EP	200	0 - 9	9136	17		2	00002
u	P											<					2	5
٠	r		ΑΤ,			DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,			<				NL,	2	5
		R:	AT, PT,	ΙE,	SI,	DE,	DK,	ES, FI,	FR, RO	GB,	GR	<'. !, I'	 T,	LI,		NL,	2	5
			AT, PT,	ΙE,	SI,	DE,	DK,	ES, FI,	FR, RO	GB,	GR	<'. !, I'	 T,	LI,		NL,	SE,	5
		R:	AT, PT,	ΙE,	SI,	DE,	DK,	ES, FI,	FR, RO	GB,	GR	2000	 T, 0-8	LI,		NL,	SE,	MC, 00002
В	R	R: 2000	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR	2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE,	MC, 00002
В	R	R:	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE,	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO	GB,	GR BR	2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2:	MC, 00002
В	R	R: 2000	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR	2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2:	MC, 00002
B	R	R: 2000 2002	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	MC, 00002
B	R	R: 2000	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2:	MC, 00002 5
B	R	R: 2000 2002	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2:	MC, 00002 5 00002
B. J	R P	R: 2000 2002 7729	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A T2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2002	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506 30170 35030	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2: 2:	MC, 00002 5 00002
B. J	R P	R: 2000 2002	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2002	FR, RO 0205	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2: 2: 2:	MC, 00002 5 00002 5
B. J	R P	R: 2000 2002 7729	AT, PT, 0085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A T2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2002	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506 30170 35030	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2: 2: 2:	MC, 000002 5 000002 5 000002
J A'	R P U	R: 2000 2002 7729	AT, PT, 00085	IE, 06	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2002 2004	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513	GB,	GR BR JP	2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506 30170 35030	LU,	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2: 2: 2:	MC, 000002 5 000002 5 000002
B J A'	R P U	R: 2000 2002 7729 2002	AT, PT, 00085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2004	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124	GB,	GR BR JP AU	2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 4288	LU, 03	NL,	2: SE, 2: 2: 2: 2:	MC, 000002 5 000002 5 000002
B J A'	R P U	R: 2000 2002 7729	AT, PT, 00085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2002 2004	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124	GB,	GR BR JP AU	2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 3506 30170 35030	LU, 03	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 6	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00002 5
B J A'	R P U	R: 2000 2002 7729 2002	AT, PT, 00085	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2004	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124	GB,	GR BR JP AU	2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 4288	LU, 03	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 6	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00002 5 00108
B. J A. U. U. U.	R P U S	R: 2000: 2002: 7729: 2002: 6849: 2002:	AT, PT, 0085 5385 5385 702 702	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2 A1	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2002	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124 0201 0131	GB,	GR BR JP AU JS	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 5030 4288	LU, 033 0	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00002 5 00108
B. J A. U. U. U.	R P U S	R: 2000 2002 7729 2002	AT, PT, 0085 5385 5385 702 702	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2004	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124 0201 0131	GB,	GR BR JP AU JS	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 4288	LU, 033 0	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 6 3 6 3 6	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00002 5 00108
B. J A. U. U. U.	R P U S	R: 2000: 2002: 7729: 2002: 6849: 2002:	AT, PT, 0085 5385 5385 702 702	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2 A1	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2002	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124 0201 0131	GB,	GR BR JP AU JS	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 5030 4288	LU, 033 0	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 6 3 6 3 6	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00108 00111
B. J A. U. U. U.	R P U S	R: 2000: 2002: 7729: 2002: 6849: 2002:	AT, PT, 0085 5385 5385 702 702	IE, 06 85	SI,	DE, LT, A T2 B2 A1	DK, LV,	ES, FI, 2002 2004 2002	FR, RO 0205 1112 0513 0124 0201 0131	GB,	GR BR JP AU JS	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000	 T, 0-8	LI, 8506 60170 5030 4288	LU, 033 0	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 3 0 2 0 0 3 0 0 2 0 0 3 0 0 0 0	MC, 00002 5 00002 5 00108 00111

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

US 2003022047	A1	20030130	US	2002-186439		200207 01
US 2005112471	A1	20050526	US	< 2003-445271		200305 23
US 2004266895	A1	20041230	US	< 2004-818173		200404
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	< 1999-259068	A2	
			US	< 2000-482126	A	26
			WO	< 2000-US4881	W	11
				<	_	200002 25
			US	2001-301558P	P	200106 28
			US	2001-942887	A2	200108 30
			US	< 2001-943053	A2	200108 30
			US	< 2001-13016	A2	200111
			US	< 2002-382926P	P	200205
				<		23

AB Rechargeable electrochem. cells that employ a highly conductive polymer-based solid gel membrane separator disposed between the anode and charging electrode are disclosed. The separator comprises a support or substrate and a polymeric gel compn. having an ionic species contained in a soln. phase thereof. In prepg. the separator, the ionic species is added to a monomer soln. prior to polymn. and remains embedded in the resulting polymer gel after polymn. The ionic species behaves like a liq. electrolyte, while at the same time, the polymer-based solid gel membrane provides a smooth impenetrable surface that allows the exchange of ions for both discharging and charging of the cell. Advantageously, the separator reduces dendrite penetration and prevents the diffusion of reaction products such as metal oxide to remaining parts of the cell. Furthermore, the measured ionic cond. of the separator is much higher than those of prior art solid electrolytes or electrolyte-polymer films. The disclosed rechargeable electrochem. cells include, for example, metal/air, Zn/Ni, Zn/MnO2, Zn/AgO, Fe/Ni, and lead-acid

systems.

IT 403713-49-5 403713-50-8

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (rechargeable batteries using ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)

RN 403713-49-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, polymer with N,N'-methylenebis[2propenamide], 2-propenamide and sodium 4-ethenylbenzenesulfonate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2695-37-6 CMF C8 H8 O3 S . Na

Na

CM 2

CRN 110-26-9 CMF C7 H10 N2 O2

CM 3

CRN 79-41-4 CMF C4 H6 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2 \\ || \\ \text{Me-- C-- CO}_2\text{H} \end{array}$$

CM 4

CRN 79-06-1 CMF C3 H5 N O

RN 403713-50-8 HCAPLUS CN 2-Propenoic acid, pol

2-Propenoic acid, polymer with 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N,N'-methylenebis[2-propenamide] and sodium 4-ethenylbenzenesulfonate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 2695-37-6 CMF C8 H8 O3 S . Na

Na

CM 2

CRN 110-26-9 CMF C7 H10 N2 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} & \text{O} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{H}_2\text{C} = \text{CH} - \text{C} - \text{NH} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{C} - \text{CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 88-12-0 CMF C6 H9 N O

CM 4

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

IT 25704-18-1, Poly(sodium 4-styrenesulfonate)

```
104983-61-1, Maleic acid-styrenesulfonic acid copolymer,
     sodium salt
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (reinforcing element; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
RN
     25704-18-1 HCAPLUS
     Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-ethenyl-, sodium salt, homopolymer (9CI)
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 2695-37-6
     CMF C8 H8 O3 S . Na
HO3S
             CH = CH_2
        Na
RN
     104983-61-1 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Butenedioic acid (2Z)-, polymer with ethenylbenzenesulfonic acid,
     sodium salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          78145-90-1
     CMF
          (C8 H8 O3 S . C4 H4 O4)x
     CCI
         PMS
               2
          CM
          CRN 26914-43-2
          CMF C8 H8 O3 S
          CCI IDS
D1-CH=CH_2
 D1-SO3H
          CM
          CRN 110-16-7
          CMF C4 H4 O4
```

Double bond geometry as shown.

HO₂C

```
CO<sub>2</sub>H
IC
    ICM H01M002-16
INCL 429303000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
     battery rechargeable separator polymer based gel membrane
ST
IT
     Peroxysulfates
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PROC (Process)
        (alkali metal salts, polymn. initiator; rechargeable
        batteries using ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel
        membrane separator)
TΤ
     Polysulfones, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anionic, copolymers contgn. reinforcing element; rechargeable
        batteries using ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel
        membrane separator)
TΨ
     Perovskite-type crystals
        (charging electrode; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lead-acid; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Polymerization
        (photopolymn.; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Peroxides, processes
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PROC (Process)
        (polymn. initiator; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Polymerization
     Polymerization
        (radiochem.; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Electrochromic devices
     Electrochromic materials
     Secondary batteries
     Secondary battery separators
        (rechargeable batteries using ionic-conducting
        polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     Polyamides, uses
     Polyolefins
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (support; rechargeable batteries using ionic-conducting
        polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
                                    7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     1313-99-1, Nickel oxide, uses
     Palladium, uses
                      7440-06-4, Platinum, uses
                                                   7440-44-0, Carbon,
    uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (charging electrode; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     9005-25-8, Starch, uses
```

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

```
(corn, reinforcing element; rechargeable batteries
        using ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane
        separator)
     7727-54-0, Ammonium persulfate
TT
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PROC (Process)
        (polymn. initiator; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
     79-06-1D, Acrylamide, copolymer derivs. 79-41-4D, Methacrylic
IT
     acid, copolymer derivs. 110-26-9D, Methylenebisacrylamide,
                        1301-96-8, Silver oxide ago 1307-96-6, Cobalt
     copolymer derivs.
     oxide, uses 1310-58-3, Potassium hydroxide, uses 1310-65-2,
     Lithium hydroxide 1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses 1313-13-9,
     Manganese dioxide, uses 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-89-6,
                  7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses
                                               7440-43-9, Cadmium, uses
     Iron, uses
     7440-66-6, Zinc, uses
                             7601-90-3, Perchloric acid, uses
     7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, uses
                                           7647-14-5, Sodium chloride,
                                                7664-93-9, Sulfuric acid,
            7664-38-2, Phosphoric acid, uses
     uses
            7778-80-5, Potassium sulfate, uses 12125-02-9, Ammonium
     uses
     chloride, uses
                      30280-72-9, Acrylic acid-methylenebisacrylamide
               34364-92-6, Acrylamide-methylenebisacrylamide-1-vinyl-2-
     copolymer
     pyrrolidinone copolymer 97917-26-5, Acrylamide-methacrylic
     acid-methylenebisacrylamide copolymer 403713-49-5
     403713-50-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (rechargeable batteries using ionic-conducting
        polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
IT
     10117-38-1, Potassium sulfite
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reducing agent; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
     9000-11-7, Cmc 25704-18-1, Poly(sodium 4-styrenesulfonate)
TΤ
     104983-61-1, Maleic acid-styrenesulfonic acid copolymer,
     sodium salt
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (reinforcing element; rechargeable batteries using
        ionic-conducting polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
     9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol 9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
IT
        (support; rechargeable batteries using ionic-conducting
        polymer-based solid gel membrane separator)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                         13
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L85 ANSWER 9 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:66768 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:105161
                         Method for preparation of thin alkali
TITLE:
                         metal film member for use in
                         battery
INVENTOR(S):
                         Kugai, Hirokazu; Ota, Nobuhiro; Yamanaka,
                         Shosaku
                         Sumitomo Electric Industries, Ltd., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         Eur. Pat. Appl., 9 pp.
                         CODEN: EPXXDW
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

```
-----
                                            -----
     EP 1174936
                        A2
                                20020123 EP 2001-306241
                                                                   200107
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                         A2
     JP 2002097564
                                20020402
                                            JP 2000-382174
                                                                   200012
                                                                   15
     JP 3608507
                         B2
                                20050112
     CA 2350384
                                20020119
                                            CA 2001-2350384
                         AA
                                                                   200106
                                                                   13
    US 2002028383 A1
                                20020307
                                            US 2001-884632
                                                                   200106
                                                 <--
     US 6713216
                         B2
                                20040330
     CN 1333574
                         Α
                                20020130
                                            CN 2001-123142
                                                                   200107
                                                                   17
                                                 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          · JP 2000-219071
                                                                   200007
                                                                   19
                                            JP 2000-382174
                                                                   200012
                                                                   15
AB
    A member having a lithium metal thin film is
    provided, which is extremely thin, uniform, and not degraded by air.
     The member includes a substrate and a thin lithium
    metal\ film formed on the substrate by a vapor deposition method. The thin film typically has a
```

thickness of 0.1 μ m to 20 μ m. The substrate is typically made of a metal, an alloy, a metal oxide, or carbon. The substrate typically has a thickness of 1 μm to 100 μm . The member is used as an electrode member for a lithium cell.

TΤ 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (method for prepn. of thin alkali metal film member for use in battery)

RN25014-41-9 HCAPLUS

2-Propenenitrile, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM

CRN 107-13-1 CMF C3 H3 N

 $H_2C = CH - C = N$

ICM H01M004-38 ICS H01M004-40; H01M004-02; C23C014-16

```
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     battery use alkali metal film prepn;
     lithium film prepn battery use
TT
     Alloys, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (alkali metal; method for prepn. of thin alkali
        metal film member for use in battery)
IT
     Alkali metals, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (alloys; method for prepn. of thin alkali metal
        film member for use in battery)
     Vapor deposition process
IT
        (ion plating; method for prepn. of thin alkali metal
        film member for use in battery)
     Secondary batteries
IT
        (lithium; method for prepn. of thin alkali metal
        film member for use in battery)
     Battery anodes
IT
       Films
     Laser ablation
     Sputtering
        (method for prepn. of thin alkali metal film
        member for use in battery)
     Alkali metals, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (method for prepn. of thin alkali metal film
        member for use in battery)
TT
     Alloys, uses
       Metals, uses
     Oxides (inorganic), uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; method for prepn. of thin alkali
        metal film member for use in battery)
IT
     Evaporation
        (vacuum; method for prepn. of thin alkali metal
        film member for use in battery)
IT
     96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate
                                 108-32-7, Propylene carbonate
     12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide colio2
                                              21324-40-3, Lithium
     hexafluorophosphate 25014-41-9, Polyacrylonitrile
     389119-18-0D, Lithium sulfide thiosilicate (Li0.43S0.08(SiS3)0.12),
     solid soln. phophate contg.
                                  389119-19-1D, Lithium sulfide
     thiosilicate (Li0.4S0.08(SiS3)0.13), solid soln. phophate contg.
     389119-20-4D, Lithium sulfide thiosilicate (Li0.41S0.06(SiS3)0.13),
     solid soln. phophate contg.
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (method for prepn. of thin alkali metal film
        member for use in battery)
TT
     7439-90-9, Krypton, uses
                              7440-01-9, Neon, uses
                                                        7440-37-1, Argon,
     uses
            7440-59-7, Helium, uses
                                     7727-37-9, Nitrogen, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (method for prepn. of thin alkali metal film
        member for use in battery)
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                7439-89-6, Iron, uses
                                                         7439-95-4,
     Magnesium, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-03-1, Niobium, uses
     7440-06-4, Platinum, uses
                                 7440-22-4, Silver, uses
                                                           7440-32-6,
     Titanium, uses 7440-33-7, Tungsten, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-57-5, Gold, uses
                                                      7440-74-6, Indium,
           7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 11109-50-5, Sus 304
     Stainless steel, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; method for prepn. of thin alkali
```

metal film member for use in battery)

L85 ANSWER 10 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

136:105114

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2002:47909 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Hydrogen absorbing alloy anode and

secondary alkaline battery

INVENTOR(S):

Endo, Masahiro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Toshiba Battery Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002015730	A2	20020118	JP 2000-195970	

200006

A2 20020118 JP 2000-195970

29

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-195970

200006 29

AB The battery has a H absorbing alloy anode, which has a H absorbing alloy powder layer pressed on a ≤40 μm thick conductive substrate, prepd. by rolling metal powder, and a binder layer on top of the alloy layer.

IT 9003-55-8

> RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (styrene-butadiene rubber, carboxyl modified; hydrogen absorbing anodes contg. powder rolled nickel substrates and adhesive coatings for batteries)

RN9003-55-8 HCAPLUS

Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM

CRN 106-99-0 CMF C4 H6

 $H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2$

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

 $H_2C = CH - Ph$

ICM H01M004-24

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

```
battery hydrogen absorbing anode power rolling
ST
     substrate; adhesive coating hydrogen absorbing
     alloy anode battery
IT
     Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (carboxyl modified; hydrogen absorbing anodes contg.
        powder rolled nickel substrates and adhesive
        coatings for batteries)
IT
     Battery anodes
        (hydrogen absorbing anodes contg. powder rolled
        metal substrates and adhesive coatings
        for batteries)
IT
     Carbon black, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen absorbing anodes contg. powder rolled nickel
        substrates and adhesive-carbon coatings for
        batteries)
IT
     1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses 190263-18-4
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen absorbing anodes contg. powder rolled
        metal substrates and adhesive coatings
        for batteries)
TΨ
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen absorbing anodes contg. powder rolled nickel
        substrates and adhesive coatings for
       batteries)
     9003-55-8
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, carboxyl modified; hydrogen absorbing
        anodes contg. powder rolled nickel substrates
        and adhesive coatings for batteries)
L85 ANSWER 11 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:31811 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        136:72352
TITLE:
                        Anode plate for lithium secondary cell
                        and method for manufacture thereof
INVENTOR(S):
                        Mori, Mitsuhiro; Shirakata, Masato; Iriyama,
                        Jiro; Miura, Tamaki; Yamamoto, Hironori; Utsuqi,
                        Koji
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Nec Corporation, Japan
SOURCE:
                        PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                                            ------
    WO 2002003485 A1
                               20020110
                                         WO 2001-JP5350
                                                                  200106
                                                                  22
                                                <--
        W: KR, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, SE, TR
    JP 2002015728
                         A2
                               20020118 JP 2000-198221
                                                                  200006
```

30

```
US 2003180608
                          A1
                                 20030925
                                             US 2002-312625
                                                                    200212
                                                                    27
                                                  <--
     US 6818353
                          B2
                                 20041116
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             JP 2000-198221
                                                                     200006
                                                                     30
                                                  e--
                                             WO 2001-JP5350
                                                                    200106
                                                                    22
    The invention relates to a lithium secondary cell having a
AB
     neg. electrode comprising a lithium metal
     or alloy formed on an elec. conductive substrate by vacuum
     film forming, characterized in that a hydrophobic material
     layer is formed on the surface of a lithium metal or
     alloy, or an amorphous lithium metal or alloy formed on
     the substrate; and a method for manufg. the lithium
     secondary cell. The cell is free from the formation of dendrites
     and exhibits good cycle life.
     24937-79-9, PVDF
TТ
     RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (anode plate for lithium secondary battery)
     24937-79-9 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
         75-38-7
     CMF C2 H2 F2
  CH<sub>2</sub>
F-- C-- F
    ICM H01M004-02
IC
     ICS H01M004-04; H01M004-62
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     anode plate lithium secondary battery
TΤ
    Secondary batteries
        (anode plate for lithium secondary battery)
IT
     Carbon black, uses
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (anode plate for lithium secondary battery)
     7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 24937-79-9, PVDF 39457-42-6,
    Lithium manganese oxide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); EPR (Engineering process); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (anode plate for lithium secondary battery)
                               THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
REFERENCE COUNT:
```

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L85 ANSWER 12 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:10860 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:72296

TITLE:

Production of cathodes and anodes for batteries and fuel cells, metalized

material for the electrodes, and production of

the metalized material

INVENTOR(S):

Kollmann, Wolfgang; Kollmann, Helga

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Austria

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT				KIN		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE
	2002		56		A 2		2002	0103	1	WO 2	001-	EP74	67		2	00106 9
											<					
WO	2002	0016	56		A 3		2002	8080								
WO	2002	0016			C2		2003	0515								
	₩:	CN, GM, LR, PL,	CR, HR, LS, PT,	CU, HU, LT, RO,	CZ, ID, LU, RU,	DE, IL, LV, SD,	AU, DK, IN, MA, SE, YU,	DM, IS, MD, SG,	DZ, JP, MG, SI,	EE, KE, MK, SK,	ES, KG, MN, SL,	FI, KP, MW, TJ,	GB, KR, MX, TM,	GD, KZ, MZ, TR,	GE, LC, NO, TT,	GH, LK, NZ, TZ,
	RW:	CY,	GM, DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	MZ, FR, CI,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,
EP	1299	916			A2		2003	0409	1	EP 2	001-	9494	50		2	00106 9
											<					
EP	1299						2004									
	R:						ES,						LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,
AT	2707		IE,				FI, 2004						50		2	00106 9
											<					
ES	2225	574			Т3		2005	0316	1	ES 2		1949	450		2	00106 9
US	2004	0138	12		A1		2004	0122	Ţ	JS 2	> :-003	3126	18		2: 0:	00308 4
PRIORIT	Y APPI	LN.	INFO	.:					I	DE 2	<:	1003	1633	j	A 2 2 2 2	00006 9

<--

WO 2001-EP7467

200106 29

AB The invention relates to prodn. of composite cathodes and anodes for Li batteries, and the cathodes and anodes thereby produced. The active mass in the form of a thin film is incorporated into a material, or the active mass together with a matrix metal or a matrix alloy is deposited on a substrate. The invention also relates to a metalized, textile material made of insulating fibers which were made conductive and which were completely electroplated or electroless coated. The fibers lying on crossovers are not baked with other fibers, but can move freely. The surface of the material is thereby optimally used. Preferably, the material is used as an anode or a cathode for batteries, esp. a lithium battery, and fuel cells. During the electroplating or electroless coating stage in the prodn. of the material, the fibers in the material move relatively to each other to avoid baking. A device for the prodn. process comprises 1st rollers with an elliptical cross section and 2nd rollers with a diagonal circumferential profile, which extend or move the material passing over, and conveyed thereby, in the longitudinal and lateral direction. IT 9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 24937-79-9, Polyvinylidene fluoride RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (binder in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries and fuel cells) RN

9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

24937-79-9 HCAPLUS

Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM 1

CRN 75-38-7 CMF C2 H2 F2

ICM H01M004-66

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 56, 72

ST cathode battery prodn; anode battery

```
prodn; electrode battery prodn
TT
     Polyamide fibers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (aramid; substrate in prodn. of cathodes and
        anodes for batteries and fuel cells)
TΤ
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (binder in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for
        batteries and fuel cells)
IT
     Synthetic fibers
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (ceramic; substrate in prodn. of cathodes and
        anodes for batteries and fuel cells)
IT
     Coating process
        (electroless; in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for
        batteries and fuel cells)
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fluoropolymers; substrate in prodn. of cathodes and
        anodes for batteries and fuel cells)
TΤ
     Electrodeposition
        (in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries
        and fuel cells)
IT
     Battery anodes
      Battery cathodes
      Battery electrodes
     Fuel cell electrodes
        (prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries
        and fuel cells)
     Glass fibers, uses
TТ
     Mineral fibers
     Polyamides, uses
     Polycarbonates, uses
     Polyesters, uses
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate in prodn. of cathodes and anodes
        for batteries and fuel cells)
IT
     9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 24937-79-9,
     Polyvinylidene fluoride
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (binder in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for
        batteries and fuel cells)
                                7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
                                                           7440-05-3,
IT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                     7440-06-4, Platinum, uses 7440-16-6, Rhodium,
     Palladium, uses
           7440-18-8, Ruthenium, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses
                                7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     7440-32-6, Titanium, uses
                                                           7440-48-4,
                                             7440-57-5, Gold, uses
                   7440-50-8, Copper, uses
     Cobalt, uses
     11110-83-1 11149-64-7
                              12031-65-1, Lithium nickel oxide (LiNiO2)
     12057-17-9, Lithium manganese oxide (LiMn2O4)
                                                    12190-79-3, Cobalt
                             12649-48-8
                                          12683-37-3 12783-98-1
     lithium oxide (LiCoO2)
     12797-00-1, Cobalt, nickel, phosphorus 39286-52-7
                                                          55326-82-4,
     Lithium titanium sulfide (LiTiS2)
                                         55964-31-3, Lithium vanadium
     selenide (LiVSe2)
                       87398-22-9
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries
        and fuel cells)
                              9002-98-6
                                          9003-07-0, Polypropylene
IΤ
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate in prodn. of cathodes and anodes
        for batteries and fuel cells)
```

L85 ANSWER 13 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:828943 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:360217

TITLE:

Fabrication of battery electrode

containing a polymeric binder material

INVENTOR(S):

Delnick, Frank M.; Iwamoto, Alan; Hu, Zhendong;

Wang, Liya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Imra America, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 10 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6316142	B1	20011113	US 1999-281922	
				199903
				31
			<	
RITY APPLA INFO :			US 1999-281922	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

199903

Provided are methods of forming an electrode suitable for use in an AB electrochem. cell, and novel electrodes which can be formed therefrom. The methods involve the steps of: (a) forming an electrode slurry from components comprising a solvent, a polymeric binder material and a solid electrode material, wherein the polymeric binder material is formed by modifying a polyolefin with at least one unsatd. polycarboxylic acid or an anhydride of the acid, chlorinating the modified polyolefin and partially crosslinking carboxyl groups or acid anhydride groups on the chlorinated, modified polyolefin with an epoxy group of a compd. which has at least two epoxy groups per mol.; (b) coating the electrode slurry on a substrate; and (c) evapg. the solvent. Also provided are electrochem. cells which include the inventive electrodes. The invention has particular applicability to the manuf. of nonaq. electrochem. power supplies.

TT 24937-79-9, Pvdf

> RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric binder material)

24937-79-9 HCAPLUS RN

CN Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 75-38-7 CMF C2 H2 F2

ICM H01M004-62

INCL 429217000

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

```
Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     battery electrode polymeric binder material
IT
     Coke
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (calcined; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
IT
     Hydrocarbons, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (chloro; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
IT
     Coating process
        (dip; fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
IT
     Battery anodes
       Battery cathodes
     Binders
     Crosslinking
     Electrodeposits
     Screen printing
     Secondary batteries
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
IT
     Transition metal oxides
     Transition metal sulfides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
TΤ
     Carbon black, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
IT
     EPDM rubber
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
        binder material)
TT
     Coating process
        (gravure; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
     Intermetallic compounds
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (lithium; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
IT
     Polyolefins
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (modified; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
     Epoxy resins, uses
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (reaction product with Superchlon 822S; fabrication of
        battery electrode contg. polymeric binder material)
TT
     Coating process
        (roller; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
IT
     Coating process
        (spray; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
```

```
TΨ
     7631-86-9, Silica, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (aerogel; fabrication of battery electrode contg.
        polymeric binder material)
TT
     121-44-8, Triethylamine, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
       binder material)
                                 616-38-6, Dimethyl carbonate
IT
     96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate
     1313-13-9, Manganese dioxide, uses 3889-75-6, Carbon monofluoride
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
                                                         7791-03-9,
     Lithium perchlorate 11126-12-8, Iron sulfide 11126-15-1, Lithium
     vanadium oxide 12057-17-9, Lithium manganese oxide LiMn204
     12612-50-9, Molybdenum sulfide 12653-56-4, Cobalt sulfide
     12673-92-6, Titanium sulfide 39300-70-4, Lithium nickel oxide
     39457-42-6, Lithium manganese oxide
                                          52627-24-4, Cobalt lithium
     oxide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
       binder material)
     78-93-3, Ethyl methyl ketone, uses
TТ
                                         119-64-2, 1,2,3,4-
     Tetrahydronaphthalene 123-86-4, Butyl acetate 141-78-6, Ethyl
     acetate, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
       binder material)
     25068-38-6DP, Bisphenol A-epichlorohydrin copolymer, reaction
IT
     product with Superchlon 822S
                                   174515-06-1DP, Superchlon 822S,
     reaction product with epoxy resin
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
       binder material)
TΤ
     71-55-6, 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
                                    108-10-1, Methyl isobutyl ketone
     108-87-2, Methyl cyclohexane 108-88-3, Toluene, uses
                                                            110-82-7,
     Cyclohexane, uses 872-50-4, n-Methyl pyrrolidone, uses
     1330-20-7, Xylene, uses
                             1678-91-7, Ethyl cyclohexane
     24937-79-9, Pvdf 372192-35-3, Superchlon 803MWS
     372192-40-0, Superchlon 814HE
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of battery electrode contg. polymeric
       binder material)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                        31
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L85 ANSWER 14 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1999:421891 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        131:47147
TITLE:
                        Metal-hydride hydrogen storage
                        rechargeable batteries
                        Wang, Jin San; Dou, Shi Xie; Wang, Yu Jie; Li,
INVENTOR(S):
                        Wen Liang; Sun, Lain Zhi; Wang, Shou Jun; Wang,
                        Wei Jie; Li, Chang Suo; Xia, Xi; Zhong, Shi;
                        Liu, Hua Kun
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Peop. Rep. China
                        PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
```

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                         DATE
                           <del>-</del> - - -
     WO 9933126
                            A1
                                   19990701
                                              WO 1998-AU1057
                                                                          199812
          W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
              DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
              IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ,
              BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
              ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CN 1220498
                            Α
                                   19990623 CN 1997-122056
                                                                         199712
                                                                         19
                                                      <--
     CN 1085896
                            В
                                   20020529
     AU 9916521
                            A1
                                   19990712
                                                AU 1999-16521
                                                                          199812
                                                                         21
                                                      <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                CN 1997-122056
                                                                          199712
                                                                          19
                                                WO 1998-AU1057
                                                                          199812
                                                                          21
AΒ
     The present invention relates to a method of fabrication of
     electrodes for batteries, in particular metal
     -hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable batteries. In
     conventional methods, a battery substrate
     (usually a nickel based substrate), is coated
     with an active electrode material (such as Ni(OH)2), to form an
     electrode for the battery. The coating is
     usually done by a wet-paste process. A problem with this process is
     that some oxidn. of the active electrode material occurs and it is
     not possible to coat the substrate uniformly.
     The present invention discloses a dry powder process, in which a
     substrate is coated with a dry powder and
     subsequently dipped in PTFE soln. The dry powder process reduces
     oxidn. and the dipping in PTFE maintains the integrity of the active
     electrodes material on the substrate, as well as further
     reducing oxidn. Another aspect of the invention is that the
     substrate used is copper or a copper alloy, which has better
     cond. and less cost than the nickel substrate.
IT
     9002-84-0
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
RN
     9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 116-14-3
```

CMF C2 F4

```
IC
     ICM H01M004-26
     ICS H01M004-32; H01M004-44; H01M004-52; H01M004-62; H01M004-74
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56
     hydrogen storage anode rechargeable battery
IT
     Battery anodes
       Battery cathodes
     Secondary batteries
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
IT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
TT
     Copper alloy, base
     RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
TT
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                 7440-22-4, Silver, uses
                                                            7440-31-5,
                7440-36-0, Antimony, uses
     Tin. uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); USES (Uses)
        (Cu alloy contg.; metal-hydride hydrogen storage
        rechargeable batteries)
ΙT
     12054-48-7, Nickel hydroxide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
IT
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
                               7440-50-8, Copper, uses
                                                         12196-72-4
                                227468-17-9 227468-18-0
     37232-42-1
                  227468-16-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
TΤ
     1307-96-6, Cobalt oxide coo, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
IT
     9002-84-0
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (metal-hydride hydrogen storage rechargeable
        batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                               THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                               THE RE FORMAT
L85 ANSWER 15 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1998:163730 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         128:222863
TITLE:
                         Process for preparing porous electrolytic
                         metal foil
INVENTOR(S):
                         Kato, Hitoshi; Ashizawa, Koichi; Akutsu, Tsukasa
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

30

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Circuit Foil Japan Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2
Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9809003	A1	19980305	WO 1996-JP2460	199608
W: US			<	30
RW: DE, FR, GB, EP 860518	LU A1	19980826	EP 1996-928719	199608 30
			<	30
EP 860518 R: DE, FR, GB,	B1 LU	20030813		
US 6153077	A	20001128	US 1998-65092	199804 24
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			WO 1996-JP2460 W	199608

AB A process for prepg. a porous electrolytic metal foil by electrodepositing a metal on a drum cathode by using a drum cathode and an anode to form a metal foil layer and sepg. the formed layer from the drum cathode, wherein a coating of an elec. insulating material is formed on the cathode surface exposed after the foil sepn. by subjecting the exposed surface to electrolytic oxidn., by spraying the exposed surface with a resin liq., or by suspending a machine oil or the like in an electrolyte to deposit the machine oil onto the exposed surface. The metal foil thus obtained has a large no. of interconnecting pores in the direction of thickness and, when used as a collector substrate of an electrode for a battery, can prevent the sepn. of a composite for a battery, thus contributing to an improvement in the cycle time of a battery.

IT 9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 24937-79-9,

Poly(fluorovinylidene)

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (for prepg. secondary battery electrode)

RN 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

```
24937-79-9 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN
         75-38-7
     CMF C2 H2 F2
   CH<sub>2</sub>
F- C- F
IC
     ICM C25D001-04
     ICS C25D001-08; C25C005-02
     72-8 (Electrochemistry)
     Section cross-reference(s): 52, 55, 56
ST
     porous electrolytic metal foil electrodeposition;
     secondary battery electrode collector substrate
IT
     Oxidation, electrochemical
        (electrochem. oxidn. of metal foil-peeled Ti cathode
        surface)
     Carbon black, uses
TT
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (for prepg. secondary battery electrode)
IT
     Electrodeposition
        (prepg. porous electrolytic copper metal foil on Ti
        cathode by electrodeposition)
IT
     Battery electrodes
        (process for prepg.)
     872-50-4, N-Methylpyrrolidone, uses 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 12190-79-3, Lithium
     cobalt oxide (LiCoO2) 24937-79-9, Poly(fluorovinylidene)
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (for prepg. secondary battery electrode)
     13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, formation (nonpreparative)
IT
     RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)
        (formation in electrochem. oxidn. of metal foil-peeled
        Ti cathode surface)
IT
     1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (neg. electrode for nickel-hydrogen secondary
        battery)
ΙT
     7440-50-8P, Copper, processes
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)
        (prepg. porous electrolytic copper metal foil by
        electrodeposition)
     7440-32-6, Titanium, uses
ΙT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (prepg. porous electrolytic copper metal foil on Ti
        cathode by electrodeposition)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, processes
ΙT
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process)
```

(prepg. porous electrolytic nickel metal foil by electrodeposition)

REFERENCE COUNT:

1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN

THE RE FORMAT

L85 ANSWER 16 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:719318 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:88429

TITLE:

Manufacture of paste-type nickel electrodes for

batteries

INVENTOR(S):

Mizuno, Takashi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Furukawa Battery Co Ltd, Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 JP 07122272	A 2	19950512	JP 1993-285597	
				199310 21
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1993-285597	
				199310 21

AB A 3-dimensional porous metal substrate is coated on 1 side with an aq. dispersion of liq. synthetic resin, then the remaining pores are filled with a pos. electrode active mass paste, and the pos. electrode is dried and rolled. The pos. electrode is laminated with a neg. electrode and separator in such a manner that the resin-filled surface layer faces outward and the laminate is coiled. Cracking of the pos. electrode in coiling is prevented.

IT 9002-84-0, PTFE

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(filling pores with; manuf. of paste-type nickel electrodes for batteries)

RN 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

IC ICM H01M004-32

ICS H01M010-28

CC 52-2 (**Electrochemical**, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

```
battery paste nickel electrode; polymer filling pore
ST
     electrode battery
IT
     Electrodes
        (battery, manuf. of paste-type nickel electrodes for
       batteries)
IT
     9002-84-0, PTFE
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (filling pores with; manuf. of paste-type nickel electrodes for
       batteries)
IT
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of paste-type nickel electrodes for batteries)
L85 ANSWER 17 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:609246 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        121:209246
                        Anode for nickel/hydrogen
TITLE:
                        battery, its preparation, and the
                        battery
                        Mizuno, Takashi
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Furukawa Battery Co Ltd, Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
                         Japanese
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                    KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                            -----
                        A2 19940614
     JP 06168719
                                           JP 1992-339626
                                                                   199211
                                                 <---
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 1992-339626
                                                                   199211
                                                                   26
AB
     The anode comprises a pierced porous metal
     substrate successively coated with a layer contg.
     mixts. of PTFE fibers and elec. conductive powders; and a layer of
     H-absorbing alloy powders. Prepn. of the anode involves
     the following steps; (1) applying a coating soln. prepd.
     by mixing of PTFE dispersion and elec. conductive powders on the
    metal substrate, (2) applying H-absorbing alloy
    powders-mainly contg. paste, (3) drying, and (4) rolling. The battery using the anode is also claimed. The
     anode plate inhibits peeling of the H-absorbing alloy powder
     coating.
IT
     9002-84-0, PTFE
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (fibers, anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing alloy, for
        secondary batteries)
RN
     9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
    Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
```

CRN 116-14-3

CMF C2 F4

JP 3153223

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

```
IC
    ICM H01M004-24
CC
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
st
    hydrogen absorbing alloy anode battery; nickel
    hydrogen battery anode
IT
    Anodes
        (battery, hydrogen-absorbing alloy, contg. PTFE fibers)
IT
    Synthetic fibers, polymeric
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (tetrafluoroethylene, anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing
       alloy, for secondary batteries)
    1333-74-0, Hydrogen, miscellaneous
ΙT
    RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)
       (alloys contg. absorbed, anodes contg., for secondary
       batteries)
    139658-93-8
TΤ
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing alloy, for secondary
       batteries)
ΙT
     9002-84-0, PTFE
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (fibers, anodes contg., hydrogen-absorbing alloy, for
       secondary batteries)
TT
    157875-75-7
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (hydrogen-absorbing, anodes contg., for secondary
       batteries)
L85 ANSWER 18 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:238867 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        116:238867
TITLE:
                        Anodes for cylindrical secondary
                       alkali metal batteries
INVENTOR(S):
                        Miyabayashi, Mitsutaka; Hayashi, Manabu
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                                                 DATE
                                          -----
    ------
    JP 04039857
                        A2
                               19920210
                                          JP 1990-144548
                                                                 199006
```

B2 20010403

<--JP 1990-144548 199006 04 <--

```
The anodes have an anode-active alkali
AB
     metal (Li) loaded on a substrate of synthetic
     rubber (SBR)-coated powd. carbonaceous material, which has
     a H/C at. ratio <0.15, an interplanar spacing d002 >3.37 Å, and
     a unit-cell length Lc <180 Å. Batteries using these
     anodes have high coulombic efficiency after repeated
     charge-discharge cycles.
IT
     9003-55-8
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (rubber, anodes with substrates of
        carbonaceous materials coated with, lithium, for
        cylindrical secondary batteries)
RN
     9003-55-8 HCAPLUS
     Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
     CRN 106-99-0
     CMF C4 H6
H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2
     CM
          2
     CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
     ICM H01M004-02
IC
     ICS H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
    battery lithium carbon anode; SBR
     coating carbon lithium anode
TТ
     Carbonaceous materials
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates of SBR-coated
        , lithium, for cylindrical secondary batteries)
IT
    Rubber, butadiene-styrene, uses
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates of carbonaceous
        materials coated with, lithium, for cylindrical
        secondary batteries)
ΙT
    Anodes
        (battery, lithium, substrates of SBR-
        coated carbonaceous materials for)
IT
     9004-34-6D, Cellulose, pyrolyzed
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates of SBR-coated
         lithium, for cylindrical secondary batteries)
TT
     7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes, substrates from SBR-coated
        carbonaceous materials for, in cylindrical secondary
        batteries)
IT
     9003-55-8
```

RL: USES (Uses)

(rubber, anodes with substrates of carbonaceous materials coated with, lithium, for cylindrical secondary batteries)

L85 ANSWER 19 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:238866 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 116:238866

TITLE: Anodes for cylindrical secondary

alkali metal batteries

INVENTOR(S): Miyabayashi, Mitsutaka; Hayashi, Manabu PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 04039862	A2	19920210	JP 1990-144549	
				199006
				04
			<	
JP 3153224	B2	20010403		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1990-144549	
				199006

04

The anodes have an anode-active alkali
metal (Li) loaded on a substrate comprising a
powd. metal (Al) alloyable with the alkali metal
or a powd. alloy contg. the alkali metal and a elastomer
(SBR)-coated powd. carbonaceous material (cellulose) which
has a H/C at. ratio <0.15, an interplanar spacing d002 >3.37 Å,
and a unit-cell length Lc <180 Å. Batteries using
these anodes have high coulombic efficiency after repeated

these anodes have high coulombic efficiency after repeated charge-discharge cycles.

IT 9003-55-8

RL: USES (Uses)

(rubber, anodes with substrates contg.
aluminum and carbonaceous materials coated with,
lithium, for cylindrical secondary batteries)

RN 9003-55-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 106-99-0 CMF C4 H6

 $H_2C = CH - CH = CH_2$

CM 2

CRN 100-42-5 CMF C8 H8

```
H_2C = CH - Ph
IC
     ICM H01M004-62
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ST
    battery lithium aluminum carbon anode; SBR
     coating carbon lithium anode
    Carbonaceous materials
TΤ
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates contg. aluminum and
        SBR-coated, lithium, for cylindrical secondary
       batteries)
    Rubber, butadiene-styrene, uses
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates contg. aluminum and
        carbonaceous materials coated with, lithium, for
        cylindrical secondary batteries)
ΙT
        (battery, lithium, substrates contg. aluminum
        and SBR-coated carbonaceous materials for)
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
IT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates contg. SBR-
        coated carbonaceous materials and, lithium, for
        cylindrical secondary batteries)
IT
     9004-34-6D, Cellulose, pyrolyzed
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes with substrates contg. aluminum and
        SBR-coated, lithium, for cylindrical secondary
       batteries)
    7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
IT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes, with substrates contg. aluminum and
        SBR-coated carbonaceous materials, for cylindrical
        secondary batteries)
IT
    9003-55-8
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (rubber, anodes with substrates contg.
       aluminum and carbonaceous materials coated with,
       lithium, for cylindrical secondary batteries)
L85 ANSWER 20 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:250702 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        114:250702
TITLE:
                        Manufacture of hydrogen-absorbing anodes
INVENTOR(S):
                        Mizuno, Takashi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Furukawa Battery Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                                           -----
    -----
                        _ _ _ _
     -----
    JP 02253557
                        A2
                               19901012
                                           JP 1989-73445
                                                                  198903
```

24

```
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

<--JP 1989-73445

198903

AB A H-absorbing alloy powder and a binder powder are mixed, optionally ground, electroless coated, mixed and kneaded with a viscous liq., and packed in porous metal substrates to obtain H-absorbing anodes. The binder can preferably be fibrillated. Anodes prepd. from LaNi4.7Al0.3-PTFE mixts. coated with Cu had high capacity and good discharge performance. IT 9002-84-0, PTFE RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes from copper-coated mixts. of

hydrogen-absorbing alloy and, for batteries)

RN9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM 1

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

IC ICM H01M004-26

ICS H01M004-28

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

ST battery anode hydrogen absorbing alloy; anode hydrogen absorbing alloy coating; copper coating hydrogen absorbing anode; aluminum lanthanum nickel alloy coating; PTFE hydrogen absorbing alloy anode

TΤ Anodes

> (battery, hydrogen, coated alloy-binder mixts. for)

IT 9002-84-0, PTFE

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes from copper-coated mixts. of

hydrogen-absorbing alloy and, for batteries)

IT 7440-50-8, Copper, uses and miscellaneous

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes from mixt. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy and PTFE coated with, for batteries)

IT 1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses and miscellaneous

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes, coated hydrogen-absorbing

alloy-binder mixts. for, in batteries)

IT 82089-05-2, Aluminum 5, lanthanum 16.66, nickel 78.33 (at.)

RL: USES (Uses)

(hydrogen-absorbing, ${\tt anodes}$ from copper- ${\tt coated}$

mixts. of PTFE and, for batteries)

L85 ANSWER 21 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:189111 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:189111

Manufacture of hydrogen-absorbing anodes TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): Furukawa, Atsushi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Furukawa Battery Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND 	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 02236957	A2	19900919	JP 1989-57358	
				198903 09
			<	
JP 2918560	B2	19990712		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1989-57358	
				198903 09

AB A H-absorbing powder-based paste contg. no fibrous binders is filled in porous metal substrates, dried, the substrates are coated with a suspension of a fibrous binder, dried, and rolled to obtain H-absorbing anodes. Anodes using PTFE binder prepd. by this

method had a network of PTFE fibers on their surface and long cycle life.

IT 9002-84-0, PTFE

RL: USES (Uses)

(binder, anodes covered with fibrous, hydrogen-absorbing, for batteries)

RN 9002-84-0 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 116-14-3 CMF C2 F4

ICM H01M004-38

ICS C25B011-04; H01M004-26

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

ST battery hydrogen absorbing anode; hydrogen absorbing anode binder fiber; PTFE fiber hydrogen absorbing anode

ΙT Anodes

> (battery, hydrogen-absorbing, fibrous PTFE binder-covered, manuf. of)

IT 1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses and miscellaneous

RL: USES (Uses)

(alloys contg. absorbed, anodes from fibrous PTFE binder-covered, for batteries)

```
IT
     9002-84-0, PTFE
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (binder, anodes covered with fibrous,
        hydrogen-absorbing, for batteries)
L85 ANSWER 22 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                    1990:443849 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        113:43849
TITLE:
                        Manufacture of zinc anodes for
                         secondary alkaline batteries
INVENTOR(S):
                         Ishikura, Yoshikazu
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd., Japan
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         Japanese
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     ....... KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
                        ----
     JP 01264170
                         A2 19891020 JP 1988-91971
                                                                    198804
                                                                    14
                                                 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 1988-91971
                                                                    198804
                                                                    14
AB
     A porous metal substrate having a 3-dimensional
     continuous pore structure is filled with Zn and coated
     with a mixt. of a fluoropolymer dispersion and an adhesive paste to obtain the title anodes. The coating prevents
     loss of active mass and deformation of the anode.
     9002-84-0, Polyflon D1
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes coated with adhesives and, zinc, for
        secondary alk. batteries)
    9002-84-0 HCAPLUS
RN
    Ethene, tetrafluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         1
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF C2 F4
    ICM H01M004-26
ICS H01M004-62
IC
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
    Technology)
ST
    battery zinc anode fluoropolymer coating
     ; adhesive coating zinc battery anode
IT
    Adhesives
        (anodes coated with fluoropolymer and, zinc,
```

for secondary alk. batteries)

```
Anodes
        (battery, zinc, with fluoropolymer-adhesive
        coatings, for preventing active mass loss and
        deformation)
     9002-84-0, Polyflon D1
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes coated with adhesives and, zinc, for
        secondary alk. batteries)
     9004-64-2, Hydroxypropylcellulose
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes coated with fluoropolymer and, zinc,
     for secondary alk. batteries)
7440-66-6, Zinc, uses and miscellaneous
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes, with fluoropolymer-adhesive coatings
        , for secondary alk. batteries)
L85 ANSWER 23 OF 23 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                     1975:158615 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        82:158615
TITLE:
                         Organic-electrolyte batteries with a
                         light metal anode and
                         fluorinated-carbon cathode
                         Kondo, Shigeo; Iijima, Takashi; Fukuda, Masataro
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Matsushita Electric Ind. Co., Ltd, Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                                                                    DATE
                                -----
     JP 49105929
                         A2 19741007 JP 1973-18919
                                                                    197302
                                                                    15
                                                  <--
                        B4 19770507
     JP 52016204
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             JP 1973-18919
                                                                    197302
                                                                    15
AB
    Batteries of improved shelf life contain electrolytes
     dissolved in Lewis base-type org. solvents, and an Al [7429-90-5]
     substrate for the cathodes. The fluorinated graphite
     [11113-63-6] reacts with the Al substrate to form Al
     fluoride in the boundary region which prevents the soln. of Al, and
     the C produced by the reaction maintains the elec. cond. of the
     electrode. Thus, a battery was made by using a Li [7439-93-2] anode supported on a Ni net, a LiBF4
     electrolyte in \gamma-butyrolactone (1 mole/1.), and a cathode
     prepd. by coating a corrugated Al sheet with a mixt.
     contg. fluorinated C 10, acetylene black 0.5, and
     tetrafluoroethylene-hexafluoropropylene polymer [25067-11-2
     ] 1.5 parts. The discharge characteristics of the battery
     after 6 months storage at 45° were comparable to those of a
     freshly prepd. battery.
TΤ
    25067-11-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (cathodes contg., nonaq. battery)
```

IT

```
RN
     25067-11-2 HCAPLUS
     1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with tetrafluoroethene
CN
     (9CI)
           (CA INDEX NAME)
          1
     CM
     CRN 116-15-4
     CMF C3 F6
  CF<sub>2</sub>
 - C- CF3
     CM
          2
     CRN 116-14-3
     CMF C2 F4
INCL 57A0; 57B0
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     fluorinated carbon lithium battery; org electrolyte
     battery
IT
     Cathodes
        (battery, fluorinated carbon)
IT
     Anodes
        (battery, lithium, with fluorinated-carbon cathode)
IT
     Carbon black, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (cathodes contg., nonaq. battery)
IT
     Batteries, secondary
        (lithium-fluorinated carbon, with nonaq. electrolyte)
IT
     7439-93-2, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes, in nonaq. battery with fluorinated
        carbon-contg. cathode)
IT
     25067-11-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (cathodes contg., nonaq. battery)
IT
     11113-63-6
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (cathodes, contg., nonaq. battery)
IT
     7429-90-5, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (cathodes, fluorinated carbon-coated, nonag.
        battery)
=> file reg
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:41:38 ON 31 JAN 2006
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)
```

```
=> d 188 que stat
         190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON PES/PCT
L5
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
L6
                                                   24968-12-5/RN
L7
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   25038-59-9/RN
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   24937-79-9/RN
L8
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
L9
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   9002-84-0/RN
L10
         118223 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PSTY/PCT
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
L11
                                                   25014-41-9/RN
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                   9002-86-2/RN
L12
L13
          10494 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   FLPO/PCT
         317979 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PACR/PCT
L14
         175997 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                   PVIN/PCT
L15
                                           PLU=ON
          12329 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PACT/PCT
L16
L17
            743 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PPH/PCT
                                                   POLF/PCT
L18
          34477 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
L19
          84181 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PA/PCT
L21
          18400 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   PC/PCT
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
L22
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   30604-81-0/RN
L23
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON 25233-30-1/RN
L24
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON 25233-34-5/RN
L25
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON 82451-56-7/RN
L26
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   114239-80-4/RN
L27
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   28774-98-3/RN
         190619 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
L28
                                          PLU=ON L5 OR L5
          95620 SEA FILE=REGISTRY RAN=(,153511-12-7) ABB=ON
L29
                                                              PLU=ON L5
                OR L5
L30
          94999 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 NOT L29
         317979 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 OR L14
L31
L32
         167980 SEA FILE=REGISTRY RAN=(,164386-28-1) ABB=ON PLU=ON L14
                OR L14
L33
         149999 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L31 NOT L32
L34
          15181 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
L35
          76100 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L7
         286466 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L36
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L29
L37
          40975 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                  L30
L38
         313370 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L34 OR L35 OR L36 OR
                1.37
L39
          15663 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L8
L40
          45337 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L9
L41
         318695 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PI-U=ON
                                                  1.10
L42
          15751 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                  1.11
L43
          97192 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L12
L44
          80588 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L13
L45
         477777 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR
                L42 OR L43 OR L44
L46
         492088 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L15
L47
          17406 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
T.48
           4384 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L17
L49
         472267 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L18
L50
         134310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L19
L51
          28572 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                  L21
L52
           9701 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L22
L53
          10263 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L23
           2950 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L54
                                         PLU=ON
                                                  L24
L55
            124 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L25
L56
             49 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L26
             20 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
1.57
                                         PLII=ON
                                                  L27
L58
         398325 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L32
L59
          62338 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                  L33
L60
        1180746 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L46 OR L47 OR L48 OR
```

		L49 OR L50 OR L51 OR L52 OR L53 OR L54 OR L55 OR L56 OR L57 OR L58 OR L59
L61	162691	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ANODE# OR NEGATIVE (2A)
		ELECTRODE#
L62	130062	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON BATTERY OR BATTERIES
L63	1994611	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON FILM# OR COAT?
L64	1054929	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON SUBSTRATE#
L66	1	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
		L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
L68	18	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND L61 AND L62 AND
		L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L71	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 AND (1840-2002)/PRY,
		PY
L72	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L71 OR L66
L74	2	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
		L63 AND L64 AND ROUGH?
L76	36	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND L61 AND L62 AND
		L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTROCHEM?/SC
L77	32	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L76 AND (1840-2002)/PRY,
		PY
L78	33	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 OR L77
L83	46	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 AND L61 AND L62 AND
		L63 AND L64 AND METAL# AND ELECTRO?/SC AND SECONDARY
L85	23	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 NOT L72
L86	10	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 NOT L85
L87	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 OR L86
L88	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 NOT (L87 OR L85)

=> file hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:41:50 ON 31 JAN 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d 188 1-17 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L88 ANSWER 1 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:963200 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:269606 TITLE:

Hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode and its manufacture for nickel-hydrogen battery INVENTOR(S):

Mori, Hiroaki; Ichikawa, Manabu; Furukawa, Kengo; Okabe, Kazuya; Nukuta, Toshiyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yuasa Corporation, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2005235436	A2	20050902	JP 2004-40086	
				200402 17
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2004-40086	
				200402 17

```
AB
     The claimed anode, equipped with active mass contg. a
     H-absorbing alloy and a binder contg. styrene-butadiene rubber or
     its deriv. and a plated punched metal substrate,
     is characterized by (1) the substrate having sheet
     thickness without plating 30-45 µm, opening diam. 0.8-1.2 mm, and
     opening area ratio 35-55%, (2) the binder contg. solid component
     ratio to the alloy 0.5-0.9 wt.%, and (3) H-absorbing alloy d.
     5.5-6.5 g/cc. Alternatively, the anode is characterized
     by remaining space 6.6-21 vol.%. The anode is manufd. by
     press rolling by 1 time under line pressure 5-15 ton/cm. The
     resulting Ni-H battery provides high energy d. and
     productivity.
TT
     9003-55-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
        (styrene-butadiene rubber, binders; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing
        alloy anode by rolling for nickel-hydrogen
        battery)
RN
     9003-55-8 HCAPLUS
CN
    Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 1,3-butadiene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 106-99-0
     CMF C4 H6
H2C== CH- CH== CH2
     CM
         2
    CRN 100-42-5
     CMF C8 H8
H_2C = CH - Ph
IC
    ICM H01M004-24
    ICS H01M004-26; H01M010-30
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ST
    hydrogen absorbing alloy anode punched metal
    substrate; nickel hydrogen battery anode
    binder styrene butadiene rubber
    Styrene-butadiene rubber, uses
ΙT
    RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (binders; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by
        rolling for nickel-hydrogen battery)
ΙT
    Battery anodes
      Secondary batteries
        (manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by rolling
        for nickel-hydrogen battery)
TT
    Molding
        (press; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by
       rolling for nickel-hydrogen battery)
IT
    1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
```

```
(alloys contg. absorbed, anodes; manuf. of
        hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by rolling for
        nickel-hydrogen battery)
     37353-59-6, Hydroxymethylcellulose
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
         (binders; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by
        rolling for nickel-hydrogen battery)
IT
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (coating, on punched steel substrates; manuf.
        of hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by rolling for
        nickel-hydrogen battery)
     863645-26-5
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (hydrogen-absorbing, anodes; manuf. of
        hydrogen-absorbing alloy anode by rolling for
        nickel-hydrogen battery)
     12597-69-2, Steel, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (punched substrates; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing alloy
        anode by rolling for nickel-hydrogen battery)
IT
     9003-55-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
         (styrene-butadiene rubber, binders; manuf. of hydrogen-absorbing
        alloy anode by rolling for nickel-hydrogen
        battery)
L88 ANSWER 2 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2005:450692 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          142:449436
TITLE:
                          Solid state synthesis of lithium ion
                          battery cathode material
INVENTOR(S):
                          Eberman, Kevin W.; Scanlan, Jerome E.;
                          Goodbrake, Chris J.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          3M Innovative Properties Company, USA
                          U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                 DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                       DATE
                                 -----
                                              ------
                          ____
     US 2005112054
                          A1
                                 20050526
                                              US 2003-723511
                                                                       200311
     WO 2005056480
                          A1
                                 20050623
                                              WO 2004-US34750
                                                                       200410
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
             CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,

RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ,

VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

```
DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL,
             PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ,
             GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2003-723511
                                                                    200311
                                                                    26
AB
     Single-phase lithium-transition metal oxide compds. contg.
     cobalt, manganese and nickel can be prepd. by wet milling cobalt-,
     manganese-, nickel- and lithium-contg. oxides or oxide precursors to
     form a finely-divided slurry to form a lithium-transition
     metal oxide compd. contg. cobalt, manganese and nickel and
     having a substantially single-phase O3 crystal structure.
     used for wet milling. Manganese and nickel carbonates are used as
     precursors. The produced oxide can have the following general
     formula: Lia [Cox(Ni1/2Mn1/2)1-x]02 where 0 \le a \le 1.2 and
     0.1≤x≤0.98. The lithium-transition
                                           metal
     oxide is mixed with conductive carbon and a binder, and
     coating the mixt. onto a supporting substrate to
     form a lithium battery cathode. The battery
     capacity does not substantially decrease after the battery
     is charged and discharged between 4.4 and 2.5 V for at least 100
     cycles at a 75 mA/g discharge rate.
IT
     24937-79-9, Kynar 461
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
        material)
     24937-79-9 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
         75-38-7
     CRN
         C2 H2 F2
     CMF
  CH2
F- C- F
    ICM C01D001-02
     ICS H01M004-52; H01M004-50
INCL 423594400; 429231300; 429224000; 429223000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 49
ST
     solid state synthesis lithium transition metal oxide
    battery cathode
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery
        cathode material)
IT
     Battery cathodes
     Solid state reaction
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
        material)
     Fluoropolymers, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
        material)
IT
    Milling (size reduction)
```

(wet; solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery

```
cathode material)
     7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode; solid state synthesis of lithium ion
        battery cathode material)
IT
     7440-44-0, Carbon, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (conductive; solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery
        cathode material)
IT
     96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate
                                   105-58-8, Diethyl carbonate
     21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (electrolyte; solid state synthesis of lithium ion
        battery cathode material)
TT
     182442-95-1P, Cobalt lithium manganese nickel oxide
                                                             227623-80-5P,
     Cobalt lithium manganese nickel oxide (Co0.8LiMn0.1Ni0.102)
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); IMF
     (Industrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
IT
     554-13-2, Lithium carbonate 598-62-9, Manganese II carbonate
     3333-67-3, Nickel carbonate 21041-93-0, Cobalt II hydroxide
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
        material)
IT
     24937-79-9, Kynar 461
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (solid state synthesis of lithium ion battery cathode
        material)
L88 ANSWER 3 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:325569 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          142:376593
TITLE:
                          In-line deposition processes for thin
                          film battery fabrication
INVENTOR(S):
                          Kelley, Tommie W.; Theiss, Steven D.; Muyres,
                          Dawn V.; Baude, Paul F.; Haase, Michael A.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          3M Innovative Properties Company, USA
SOURCE:
                          U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 19 pp.
                          CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                          ----
                                 -----
     US 2005079418
                         A1
                                 20050414
                                            US 2003-685725
                                                                      200310
                                                                      14
     WO 2005041324
                         A2
                                 20050506 WO 2004-US27932
                                                                      200408
     WO 2005041324
                          A3
                                 20050630
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
             CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
```

GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD,

```
SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ,
             DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL,
             PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2003-685725
                                                                     200310
                                                                     14
AΒ
     In one embodiment, the invention is directed to aperture mask
     deposition techniques using aperture mask patterns formed in one or
     more elongated webs of flexible film. The techniques
     involve sequentially depositing material through mask patterns
     formed in the film to define layers, or portions of
     layers, of the thin film battery. A deposition
     substrate can also be formed from an elongated web, and the
     deposition substrate web can be fed through a series of
     deposition stations.
TT
     9011-14-7, Pmma
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (aperture mask; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
RN
     9011-14-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, methyl ester, homopolymer (9CI)
     INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 80-62-6
     CMF C5 H8 O2
 H<sub>2</sub>C O
   Me-C-C-OMe
    ICM H01M006-00
     ICS H01M004-58; B05D005-12; C23C016-26
INCL 429231950; 029623100; 427115000; 427282000; 427249100; 118504000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
ST
    battery thin film fabrication in line deposition
     process
IT
     Combustion
        (CVD; in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
IT
     Polycarbonates, uses
     Polyesters, uses
     Polyimides, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (aperture mask; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
IT
     Vapor deposition process
        (chem.; in-line deposition processes for thin film
       battery fabrication)
IT
     Battery anodes
       Battery cathodes
     Electron beam evaporation
```

```
Glass substrates
     Integrated circuits
     Primary batteries
     Shadow masks
     Sputtering
     Vapor deposition process
        (in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     Primary batteries
       Secondary batteries
        (lithium; in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     Transition metal oxides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (lithium; in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     Vapor deposition process
        (plasma; in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     Laser radiation
        (pulsed, deposition; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
     Paper
        (substrate; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
     Polymers, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
     Evaporation
        (thermal; in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     9003-53-6, Polystyrene 9011-14-7, Pmma
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (aperture mask; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
     1314-62-1, Vanadium oxide (V2O5), uses
                                             7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
     7439-93-2D, Lithium, intercalation compd.
                                                 7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     7440-57-5, Gold, uses
                           11110-87-5 12039-13-3, Titanium sulfide
              12162-79-7, Lithium manganese oxide limno2
                                                           12162-92-4.
     Lithium vanadium oxide (LiV2O5) 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide
               12423-04-0, Lithium vanadium oxide (LiV308)
                                                              39457-42-6,
     Lithium manganese oxide
                              113066-89-0, Cobalt lithium nickel oxide
                      131500-40-8, Tin nitride oxide silicide
     (Co0.2LiNi0.802)
     184905-46-2, Lithium nitrogen phosphorus oxide 210767-01-4,
     Lithium manganese oxide (LiMn2O2)
                                        849641-88-9, Lithium vanadium
                      849641-89-0, Lithium manganese oxide (LiMnO4)
     oxide (LiV3013)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (in-line deposition processes for thin film
        battery fabrication)
     7440-21-3, Silicon, uses
                                7631-86-9, Silica, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (substrate; in-line deposition processes for thin
        film battery fabrication)
L88 ANSWER 4 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:632499 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:159875
TITLE:
                         Secondary lithium battery
                         anode component and the battery
```

IT

IT

ΙT

IT

TΤ

IT

TT

TТ

IT

TT

INVENTOR(S):

Ota, Yukihiro; Okuda, Nobuyuki; Ueki, Hiroyuki;

Ihara, Hirohiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sumitomo Electric Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004220894	A2	20040805	JP 2003-6113	200301
JP 3680835 JP 2005011821	B2 A2	20050810 20050113	JP 2004-258461	14 200409
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2003-6113 A	06 3 200301 14

AB The component has a Li film formed on a substrate and an inorg. solid electrolyte membrane formed on the Li film; where the substrate is an elec. insulator. Another type of the component has the Li film formed on a metal substrate and an optional elec. insulator layer established at the interface between the metal substrate and the Li film. The battery uses the above anode component.

9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (components of anodes contg. elec. insulator layers between metal substrates and Li films for secondary lithium batteries)

9002-88-4 HCAPLUS RN

CN Ethene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

> CRN 74-85-1 CMF C2 H4

 $H_2C = CH_2$

9003-07-0 HCAPLUS RN

CN 1-Propene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 115-07-1 CMF C3 H6

 $H_3C-CH=CH_2$

IC ICM H01M004-66

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-38; H01M010-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

```
ST
     secondary lithium battery anode
     component manuf; battery anode component elec
     insulator layer substrate
ΙT
     Polyamides, uses
     Polyimides, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (arom.; components of anodes contg. elec. insulator
        layers between metal substrates and Li
        films for secondary lithium batteries
IT
     Battery anodes
        (components of anodes contg. elec. insulator layers
        between metal substrates and Li films
        for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     Polyamides, uses
     Polycarbonates, uses
     Polyesters, uses
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     Polvurethanes, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (components of anodes contg. elec. insulator layers
        between metal substrates and Li films
        for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; components of anodes contg. elec. insulator
        layers between metal substrates and Li
        films for secondary lithium batteries
TT
                               7440-50-8, Copper, uses 9002-88-4
     7439-93-2, Lithium, uses
     , Polyethylene 9003-07-0, Polypropylene
                                              25038-59-9,
     Polyethylene terephthalate, uses
                                        25322-68-3, Polyethylene oxide
     236388-76-4, Lithium phosphide sulfide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (components of anodes contg. elec. insulator layers
        between metal substrates and Li films
        for secondary lithium batteries)
L88 ANSWER 5 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:470753 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         140:426190
TITLE:
                         Bipolar battery and its manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                         Hosaka, Kenji; Kawai, Mikio; Nemoto, Koichi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Nissan Motor Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                DATE
     ----
     JP 2004164898
                                20040610
                         A2
                                            JP 2002-326707
                                                                   200211
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2002-326707
                                                                   200211
                                                                   11
```

Technology)

```
electrolyte Li battery, has a stack of bipolar electrodes,
     having a cathode and an anode on opposite sides of a
     collector, and an electrolyte between the bipolar electrodes, where
     the collector is ≤5 µm thick. The battery is
     manufd. by forming cathodes on substrates, forming
     anodes on the other substrates, prepg. unit cells
     by placing an electrolyte between a cathode and an anode,
     forming a thin metal film collector on the
     substrates, and stacking the unit cells. The
     battery is useful for elec. automobiles.
TТ
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (electrode substrates; structure and manuf. of
        secondary polymer electrolyte bipolar lithium
        batteries for elec. automobiles)
RN
     9002-88-4 HCAPLUS
CN
    Ethene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 74-85-1
     CMF C2 H4
H_2C = CH_2
IC
     ICM H01M010-40
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-66
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ST
     elec automobile secondary polymer electrolyte bipolar
     lithium battery manuf
     Electric vehicles
ΙT
        (automobiles; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
     Automobiles
        (elec.; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
     12031-95-7, Lithium titanium oxide (Li4Ti5012)
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode; structure and manuf. of secondary
        polymer electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
    12057-17-9, Lithium manganese oxide (LiMn204)
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (cathode; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
    7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                                 12597-68-1, Stainless steel, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (collector; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
IT
    9002-88-4, Polyethylene
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
```

```
secondary polymer electrolyte bipolar lithium
        batteries for elec. automobiles)
IT
     9003-11-6, Polyoxyethylene-polyoxypropylene copolymer
                                                              132843-44-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (electrolyte; structure and manuf. of secondary polymer
        electrolyte bipolar lithium batteries for elec.
        automobiles)
L88 ANSWER 6 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:407140 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:40631
TITLE:
                         Preparation and characterization of thick-
                         film Ni/MH battery
AUTHOR(S):
                         Do, Jing-Shan; Yu, Sen-Hao; Cheng, Suh-Fen
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Department of Chemical Engineering, Tunghai
                         University, Taichung, 40704, Taiwan
                         Biosensors & Bioelectronics (2004), 20(1), 61-67
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: BBIOE4; ISSN: 0956-5663
PUBLISHER:
                         Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Using the porous polypropylene films sputtered with gold
     and the nickel as current collectors, the electroactive materials
     (Ni(OH)2 and metal hydride (MH)) of cathode and
     anode were prepd. on the current collector using thick-
     film technol. Two types of cell configurations were prepd.
     and the characteristics of these batteries were compared.
     The cycle no. for the formation of batteries based on the
     porous polypropylene film was found to be 2, which was
     significantly less than that of batteries based on the
     ceramic substrates. Using the porous polypropylene
     film as substrate, the no. of cycles for the
     formation of battery increased from 2 to 5 with the
     increase of the charge/discharge rate from 0.1C/0.025C to 2.0C/0.5C.
     The silver oxide dendrites formed by the oxidn. of silver paste used
     to adhere the current collectors and the conducting wires in the
     charge/discharge process caused a short contact between the cathode
     and anode, which then caused the battery
     failure. The cycle life of the battery based on the
     porous polypropylene film was found to be >400 when the
     charge/discharge rate was 2.0C/0.5C.
TΤ
     9003-07-0, Polypropylene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (porous; prepn. and characterization of thick-film
        nickel/metal hydride batteries with current
        collector substrate of)
RN
     9003-07-0 HCAPLUS
     1-Propene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
     CRN 115-07-1
     CMF C3 H6
H_3C-CH=CH_2
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
    metal hydride nickel battery porous
```

(electrode substrates; structure and manuf. of

Weiner 10/603,777 02/01/2006 polypropylene substrate current collector TT Secondary batteries (nickel/metal hydride; prepn. and characterization of thick-film nickel/metal hydride batteries) IT 9003-07-0, Polypropylene RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (porous; prepn. and characterization of thick-film nickel/metal hydride batteries with current collector substrate of) THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE REFERENCE COUNT: FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L88 ANSWER 7 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:116800 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:173304 TITLE: Non-sintered cathode, its manufacture, and alkaline battery using the cathode INVENTOR(S): Tamakoshi, Hiromi; Kishimi, Mitsuhiro; Fukunaga, Hiroshi

Hitachi Maxell Ltd., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ JP 2003045420 A2 20030214 JP 2001-229376 200107 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2001-229376 200107

AB The cathode has a conductive substrate and an active mass paste; where the paste contains Ni(OH)2 particles having partial trivalent Ni3+ among its surface, a Na contg. Co oxide coated on the Ni(OH)2 particles, and a copolymer of a vinyl acetamide and ≥1 unsatd. ethylene monomer contq. an acrylic acid or its salt. The cathode is prepd. by applying the above paste on the conductive substrate made of a porous metal , filling, and press molding after drying. The battery has the above cathode, a H-absorbing alloy anode, a separator, and an electrolyte.

TT 113655-05-3, Acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na contg. Co oxide coating and acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymers for secondary alk. batteries)

RN 113655-05-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, polymer with N-ethenylacetamide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 5202-78-8

CMF C4 H7 N O

AcNH-CH-CH2

CM 2

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

0 HO-C-CH-CH2

IC ICM H01M004-32

ICS H01G009-058; H01M004-26; H01M004-52; H01M010-30

- 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- secondary alk battery nickel hydroxide cathode ST structure manuf; cathode vinyl acetamide acrylate unsatd ethylene monomer copolymer
- IT Secondary batteries

(structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na contg. Co oxide coating and acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymers for secondary alk.

batteries)

TΤ Battery cathodes

(structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na contg. Co oxide coatings and acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymers for secondary alk.

batteries)

IT 1312-43-2, Indium oxide 11104-61-3D, Cobalt oxide, sodium contg. 12054-48-7, Nickel hydroxide (Ni(OH)2) 21041-93-0, Cobalt hydroxide (Co(OH)2) 113655-05-3, Acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymer

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (structure and manuf. of nickel hydroxide cathodes having Na contg. Co oxide coating and acrylic acid-N-vinyl acetamide copolymers for secondary alk. batteries)

L88 ANSWER 8 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:27749 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

INVENTOR(S):

136:88414

TITLE:

Secondary lithium battery

with separator having polyoxyalkylene-type layer Ito, Masanori; Nagura, Hideaki; Harada, Yoshiro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): F.D.K. Corp., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ------ - - **-**---------------

JP 2002008730 A2 20020111 JP 2000-193322

200006

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-193322

200006 27

AB The battery, using a cathode contg. Li transition

metal mixed oxide and an anode contg. graphite, is
equipped with a separator having an electrolyte-retaining thin layer
on a substrate. Preferably, the thin layer comprises
dispersed inorg. particles, e.g., Al203, SiO2. Thus, a separator
was manufd. by coating a mixt. contg. ethylene glycol
acrylate, ethylene glycol Et ether acrylate, and a photopolymn.
initiator on a polyethylene sheet and then UV irradiated to give a
battery showing large discharge capacity.

IT 387356-06-1P

RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in **secondary** lithium **battery**)

RN 387356-06-1 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), α -(1-oxo-2-propenyl)- ω -ethoxy-, polymer with α -(1-oxo-2-propenyl)- ω -[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 35111-38-7 CMF (C2 H4 O)n C5 H8 O2 CCI PMS

$$H_2C = CH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$

CM 2

CRN 26570-48-9 CMF (C2 H4 O)n C6 H6 O3 CCI PMS

$$H_2C = CH - C - CH_2 - CH_2$$

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (substrate; separator having electrolyte-retaining
 layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary
 lithium battery)

RN 9002-88-4 HCAPLUS

CN Ethene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 74-85-1 CMF C2 H4 $H_2C = CH_2$ IC ICM H01M010-40 ICS H01M002-16; H01M004-02 CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) ST electrolyte retaining polyoxyalkylene composite separator secondary lithium battery Polyoxyalkylenes, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (acrylic, graft; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) Secondary batteries (lithium; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) Secondary battery separators (separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anode; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in ${\tt secondary}$ lithium battery) 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (CoLiO2) RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (cathode; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 7631-86-9, Silica, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (particle; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) 387356-06-1P RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) ΙT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (substrate; separator having electrolyte-retaining layer contg. dispersed oxide particle in secondary lithium battery) L88 ANSWER 9 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:685275 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:72212 TITLE: Characterization of polyperinaphthalenic organic semiconductor thin films prepared by excimer laser ablation and application to anode electrodes for ultrathin

TΤ

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

AUTHOR (S):

Nishio, Satoru; Tamura, Kazuyuki; Tsujine,

rechargeable Li ion batteries

Yukari; Fukao, Tomoko; Murata, Jun; Nakano, Masyoshi; Matsuzaki, Akiyoshi; Sato, Hiroyasu;

Ando, Nobuo; Hato, Yukinori

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

Faculty of Engineering, Mie University, Japan Proceedings of SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering (2001), 4274(Laser

Applications in Microelectronic and

Optoelectronic Manufacturing VI), 266-277

CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X

PUBLISHER:

SPIE-The International Society for Optical

Engineering

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE: Polyperinaphthlenic org. semiconductor (PPNOS) films with polyperinaphthalene (PPN) structure for anode electrodes for ultra thin rechargeable Li ion batteries are prepd. on temp.-controlled substrates by excimer laser ablation (ELA) of 3, 4, 9,10-perylenetetracarboxylic dianhydride (PTCDA) or mixt. target of PTCDA with a few metal powder (PTCDA/M) using a 308 nm (XeCl) pulsed excimer laser beam. It is demonstrated that ELA of PTCDA at a fluence of less than 0.5 Jcm-2pulse-1 enables us to obtain PPNOS on a substrate at 300 degree(s)C. It is found that ELA of PTCDA/Co at a fluence of more than 1.0 Jcm-4pulse-1 leads to produce effectively fragments without anhydride groups of PTCDA. FT-IR and Raman spectroscopies reveal that ELA of PTCDA/Co enables us to obtain better-defined PPN films with elec. cond. of approx. 1x10-1 Scm-1 on a substrate at 300 degree(s)C. Electrochem. doping characteristics of lithium ion into the films obtained by ELA are performed to verify the lithium doping mechanism by in situ Raman spectroscopy. Furthermore a trial piece of thin lithium ion rechargeable battery with the films is fabricated to appraise performance of the films as anode thin electrodes for ultra thin rechargeable lithium

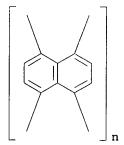
ion batteries. IT 114239-80-4, Polyperinaphthalene

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (polyperinaphthalenic org. semiconductor thin films prepd. by excimer laser ablation as anodes for

ultrathin rechargeable Li ion batteries)

114239-80-4 HCAPLUS

Poly(1,8:4,5-naphthalenetetrayl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN

CN

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 72

ST polyperinaphthalenic film anode rechargeable

```
lithium battery
ΙT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; polyperinaphthalenic org. semiconductor thin
       films prepd. by excimer laser ablation as anodes
       for ultrathin rechargeable Li ion batteries)
IT
     Battery anodes
     Laser ablation
     Surface structure
        (polyperinaphthalenic org. semiconductor thin films
       prepd. by excimer laser ablation as anodes for
       ultrathin rechargeable Li ion batteries)
IT
     7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (polyperinaphthalenic org. semiconductor thin films
       prepd. by excimer laser ablation as anodes for
       ultrathin rechargeable Li ion batteries)
IT
     114239-80-4, Polyperinaphthalene
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyperinaphthalenic org. semiconductor thin films
       prepd. by excimer laser ablation as anodes for
       ultrathin rechargeable Li ion batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        27
                              THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                              FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                              IN THE RE FORMAT
L88 ANSWER 10 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:49078 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        132:95769
TITLE:
                        Sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen
                        batteries
INVENTOR(S):
                        Kanamoto, Manabu; Kishimoto, Tomonori; Mineji,
                        Toshiyuki; Kurokuzuhara, Minoru; Tanaka, Toshiki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Yuasa Battery Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                     KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
                       ____
                               -----
                                           -----
     ------
    JP 2000021400
                       A2
                              20000121
                                          JP 1998-190157
                                                                  199807
                                                                  06
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 1998-190157
                                                                  199807
```

The batteries contain (A) cathodes comprising sintered Ni powder substrates filled with active materials of Ni hydroxide solid solns. contg. group 2A or 2B elements and/or Co and having composite coating layers of compds. of Co and/or group 2A or 2B elements, (B) H-absorbing alloy-based anodes, (C) alk. electrolyte solns., and (D) separators of nonwoven fabrics placed in cases sealed with covers having safety valves. The batteries show good high-rate discharge characteristics and long cycle life.

IT 98846-22-1P, Acrylic acid-ethylene graft copolymer
106400-60-6P, Acrylic acid-propylene graft copolymer

06

```
RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fiber, nonwoven fabric separators; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
RN
     98846-22-1 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, polymer with ethene, graft (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 79-10-7
     CMF C3 H4 O2
   0
HO-C-CH-CH2
     CM
          2
     CRN 74-85-1
     CMF C2 H4
H_2C = CH_2
     106400-60-6 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     2-Propenoic acid, polymer with 1-propene, graft (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 115-07-1
     CMF C3 H6
H_3C-CH=CH_2
     CM
          2
     CRN 79-10-7
     CMF C3 H4 O2
HO-C-CH=CH2
IC
    ICM H01M004-52
     ICS C22C001-00; C22C001-02; H01M002-16; H01M004-32; H01M004-38;
         H01M010-30
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
    Section cross-reference(s): 40, 56
ST
     sealed nickel hydrogen battery safety; sintered nickel
    cathode cobalt sealed battery; hydrogen absorbing alloy
```

```
anode sealed battery; nonwoven fabric separator
     sealed nickel battery; alkali electrolyte sealed nickel
     battery
     Polyolefin fibers
IT
     Polyolefin fibers
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (acrylic acid-ethylene, graft, nonwoven fabric separators; sealed
        secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries with good
        high-rate discharge characteristics)
     Polypropene fibers, uses
Polypropene fibers, uses
IT
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (acrylic acid-propene, graft, nonwoven fabric separators; sealed
        secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries with good
        high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     Nonwoven fabrics
        (bicomponent polyolefin fibers, separators; sealed
        secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries with good
        high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     Polyolefin fibers
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (bicomponent, nonwoven fabrics, separators; sealed
        secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries with good
        high-rate discharge characteristics)
TΤ
     Alkaline earth metals
     Group IIB elements
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (in cathodes; sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen
        batteries with good high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
    Battery anodes
       Battery cathodes
       Battery electrolytes
     Safety
       Secondary battery separators
        (sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries
        with good high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     Secondary batteries
        (sealed, nickel-hydrogen; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
IT
     1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (alloys contg. absorbed, anodes; sealed
        secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries with good
        high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     255059-41-7
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anodes; sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen
        batteries with good high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     11113-74-9P, Nickel hydroxide
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cathode active material; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
IT
     98846-22-1P, Acrylic acid-ethylene graft copolymer
```

```
RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (fiber, nonwoven fabric separators; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
ΙT
     7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (in cathodes; sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen
        batteries with good high-rate discharge characteristics)
     1310-58-3, Potassium hydroxide, uses
TΤ
                                           1310-65-2, Lithium hydroxide
     1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (in electrolyte solns.; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
     12672-51-4P, Cobalt hydroxide 60935-67-3P, Cobalt zinc hydroxide RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
IT
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (sealed secondary nickel-hydrogen batteries
        with good high-rate discharge characteristics)
IT
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (sintered, cathode substrate; sealed secondary
        nickel-hydrogen batteries with good high-rate discharge
        characteristics)
L88 ANSWER 11 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:209054 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         130:211747
TITLE:
                         Manufacture of battery electrodes and
INVENTOR(S):
                         Yamamura, Takashi; Nagai, Yozo; Nishiyama, Soji
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Nitto Denko Corp., Japan
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
                                -----
                         ----
     JP 11086848
                         A2
                                19990330
                                            JP 1997-243280
                                                                    199709
                                                                    09
                                            JP 1997-243280
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                    199709
AB
     The electrodes, having an ion permeable porous polymer surface
     layer, are prepd. by applying an active lass layer on a conductive
     metal substrate, applying a soln. of a polymer
     dissolved in a 1st solvent on the active mass layer, contacting the
```

electrode with a 2nd solvent insol. for the polymer but sol. for the 1st solvent to replace the 1st solvent and solidify the polymer, and drying. The polymer soln. may contain dispersed inorg. powders.

The batteries use these electrodes, and are preferably

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

secondary Li batteries.

9002-88-4, Polyethylene

TΤ

106400-60-6P, Acrylic acid-propylene graft copolymer

```
(manuf. of graphite anodes with ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for secondary lithium
        batteries)
     9002-88-4 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Ethene, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 74-85-1
     CMF C2 H4
H_2C = CH_2
     ICM H01M004-04
IC
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
ST
     lithium battery electrode porous polymer coating
IT
     Battery electrodes
        (electrodes with with ion permeable porous polymer surface layers
        for secondary lithium batteries)
IT
     Polyvinyl acetals
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of graphite anodes with ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for secondary lithium
        batteries)
TΤ
     1344-28-1, Alumina, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (electrodes with with inorg. powder contg. ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for secondary lithium
        batteries)
TТ
     7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of graphite anodes with ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for secondary lithium
        batteries)
IT
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene
                               9004-35-7, Cellulose acetate
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of graphite anodes with ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for secondary lithium
        batteries)
ΙT
     12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (CoLiO2)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of lithium cobaltate cathodes with ion permeable porous
        polymer surface layers for batteries)
ΙT
     68-12-2, Dmf, uses
                          7732-18-5, Water, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (solvents in manuf. of graphite anodes with ion
        permeable porous polymer surface layers for secondary
        lithium batteries)
IT
     67-56-1, Methanol, uses
                               51831-03-9, Decalene
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (solvents in manuf. of lithium cobaltate cathodes with ion
        permeable porous polymer surface layers for batteries)
L88 ANSWER 12 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1998:632022 HCAPLUS
```

129:247689

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE: Secondary nickel-cadmium battery having anode plate with high strength INVENTOR(S): Tsutsui, Kenta; Ooneta, Satoshi PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: LAIENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----------JP 10261408 A2 19980929 JP 1997-64057 199703 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1997-64057 199703 AB In the battery, the anode plate comprises a punched metal plate with thickness 0.05-0.20 mm and punched hole diam. 1-3 mm whose both surfaces are coated with a paste of Cd oxide powders contg. 1-3 wt.% org. binder and 0.2-0.6 wt.% synthetic resin fibers having fiber length 1-3 mm and fiber diam. 2-4 denier. Cracking of active mass from the anode plate is prevented. TT 9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol) RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (Ni-Cd battery having anode plate coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber) 9002-89-5 HCAPLUS RN CN Ethenol, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM CRN 557-75-5 CMF C2 H4 O H2C==CH-OH ICM H01M004-24 IC ICS H01M004-62; H01M010-24 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) synthetic fiber nickel cadmium battery anode; cracking resistance nickel cadmium battery anode ; acrylic fiber nickel cadmium battery anode ΙT Battery anodes (Ni-Cd battery having anode plate coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber) Acrylic fibers, uses IT RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (Ni-Cd battery having anode plate coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber) IT 9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol) RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (Ni-Cd battery having anode plate

```
coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber)
     1306-19-0, Cadmium oxide, uses
TΤ
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (Ni-Cd battery having anode plate
        coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber and
        binder)
IT
```

7439-89-6, Iron, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (substrate; Ni-Cd battery having anode plate coated with Cd oxide paste contg. synthetic fiber)

L88 ANSWER 13 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:494693 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:173344

TITLE: Composite anode for secondary

nonaqueous-electrolyte batteries and

its manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Mizumoto, Mamoru; Honbo, Hidetoshi; Horiba,

Tatsuo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: U.S., 7 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.

801,102,abandoned. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
				-	
US 5541022	A	19960730	US 1994-346218		199411 22
JP 06060868	A2	19940304	JP 1992-229454		199208 06
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1992-229454	A	199208 06
			US 1993-80102	B2	199306 23

AB The anode includes particles of an alkali metal alloy, a carbonaceous material powder, and a binder. The carbonaceous material powder contains 1-5 wt.% O. The anode is prepd. by mixing a soln. of a binder of a copolymer of monomers mainly composed of olefins in an arom. solvent with the alkali metal alloy particles and the carbonaceous material powder, coating the mixt. on an electrode substrate, and molding the coated substrate.

IT 9010-79-1

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(rubber, battery anode contg. alkali

metal alloy and carbonaceous material and binder of)

9010-79-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Propene, polymer with ethene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

```
CRN 115-07-1
     CMF C3 H6
H_3C-CH=CH_2
     CM
          2
     CRN
         74-85-1
     CMF C2 H4
H_2C = CH_2
    ICM H01M004-02
INCL 429218000
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     alkali metal alloy carbonaceous material anode;
     battery anode composite
IT
     Rubber, ethylene-propene
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anode contg. alkali metal
        alloy and carbonaceous material and binder of)
IT
     Carbonaceous materials
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anode contg. binder and alkali
        metal alloy and)
ΙT
     Anodes
        (battery, contg. alkali metal alloy and
        binder and carbonaceous material)
ΙT
     71849-42-8
                 71849-43-9
                              72785-69-4
                                             72785-92-3
                                                         95788-08-2
     97838-40-9
                  97838-42-1
                               101898-65-1
                                             180529-41-3
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anode contg. binder and carbonaceous
        material and)
IT
     9010-79-1
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (rubber, battery anode contg. alkali
        metal alloy and carbonaceous material and binder of)
L88 ANSWER 14 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1993:542901 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         119:142901
TITLE:
                         Metalized microporous polypropylene membranes as
                         a support for thin-film electrodes
AUTHOR(S):
                         Besenhard, J. O.; Hess, M.; Huslage, J.;
                         Krebber, U.; Jurewicz, K.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Dep. Inorg. Chem., Univ. Muenster, Muenster,
                         W-4400, Germany
SOURCE:
                         Journal of Power Sources (1993), 44(1-3), 493-8
                         CODEN: JPSODZ; ISSN: 0378-7753
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
    Microporous polypropylene separator materials, e.g., Celgard 2400,
     can be metalized by electroless deposition of thin layers of Cu or
     Ni and subsequent electroplating with any desired metals.
     There is no strong chem. interaction between org. polymers and
```

```
metals, and adhesion is mostly due to mech. anchoring of the
     metal layer in cavities of the substrate. In the
     case of microporous separators as substrate materials,
     this anchoring effect is extremely strong and the metal
     layers usually cannot be removed from the substrates
     without destroying them. Since polypropylene is not attacked by
     common org., acidic, or basic electrolytes, the high flexible shear-
     and crease-resistant metal layers on microporous
     polypropylene support may be used for various battery
     applications. In particular, filling up the remaining pore
     structure of single-sided metalized separators with active materials
     is an attractive route to thin but mech. stable electrodes.
     Electrochem. properties of rechargeable Li alloy anodes
     based on Cu/Ni-plated Celgard filled with Sn/LixSn are reported.
     25085-53-4, Celgard 2400
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (separators, metalized microporous, for thin-film
        electrodes, for batteries)
     25085-53-4 HCAPLUS
     1-Propene, homopolymer, isotactic (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 115-07-1
     CMF C3 H6
H_3C-CH=-CH_2
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     polypropylene metalized microporous separator electrode; copper
     electroless plating polypropylene separator; nickel electroless
     plating polypropylene separator; lithium anode metalized
     polypropylene separator
     Electric resistance
        (of copper films, electroless deposited on Celgard
        surfaces, for battery separators)
     Electric impedance
        (of tin-filled Celgard composite electrodes, for
        batteries)
     Anodes
        (battery, lithium alloys, polypropylene separators for,
        metalized microporous, tin-filled)
     Electrodes
        (battery, polypropylene separators for, metalized
        microporous, active metal-filled)
     Batteries, secondary
        (separators, polypropylene, metalized microporous, metal
        -plated, manuf. of, for flexible shear- and crease-resistant thin
        films)
    Lithium alloy, base
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (anodes, polypropylene separators for, metalized
        microporous, tin-filled, for batteries)
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (polypropylene separators filled with, metalized microporous, for
        thin-film lithium alloy anodes, for
        batteries)
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
```

TT

RN

CN

CC

ST

IT

IT

TT

IT

IT

IT

TT

IT

RL: USES (Uses)

(separators with electroless deposited, polypropylene,

microporous, for thin-film electrodes, for

batteries)

IT 25085-53-4, Celgard 2400

RL: USES (Uses)

(separators, metalized microporous, for thin-film

electrodes, for batteries)

L88 ANSWER 15 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:258115 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

118:258115

TITLE:

Sealed secondary batteries

and their manufacture

INVENTOR(S):

Saito, Shinji; Komaki, Akio; Hasuda, Yoshiaki;

Akuto, Takaharu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shin Kobe Electric Machinery, Japan; Nippon

Telegraph & Telephone

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 05047368	A2	19930226	JP 1991-29800	199102 25
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1991-29800	199102 25

AB The batteries have a cathode and an anode on the same side of a 1st substrate film, an electrolyte filled between the electrodes, and a 2nd substrate film covering the electrodes and electrolyte and hot sealed to the 1st film. The metal terminals of the electrodes are covered successively with an epoxy resin and a chlorinated olefin-maleic anhydride copolymer, and are hot sealed to the films. The batteries are prepd. by applying a polyolefin, e.g., chlorinated polyolefin, binder to the 1st sheet, adhering the sheet to the copolymer layer of the laminated electrode terminals, applying the epoxy resin and copolymer layers to the other side of the terminals, and hot pressing a 2nd film having a polyolefin binder layer to the assembly to seal the terminal. This structure is esp. suitable for lead-acid batteries. 25722-45-6D, Maleic anhydride-propylene copolymer,

chlorinated

RL: USES (Uses)

(in sealed lead-acid battery manuf. for terminal

sealing)

RN25722-45-6 HCAPLUS

CN2,5-Furandione, polymer with 1-propene (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 115-07-1 CMF C3 H6

 $H_3C-CH=CH_2$

CM 2

CRN 108-31-6 CMF C4 H2 O3

0 0

IC ICM H01M002-30

ICS H01M002-04; H01M002-08; H01M010-12

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

ST lead battery sealing polymer; epoxy resin lead battery sealing; chlorinated polyolefin lead battery sealing

IT Epoxy resins, uses RL: USES (Uses)

(in sealed lead-acid battery manuf. for terminal sealing)

IT Batteries, secondary

(sealed, lead-acid, epoxy resin and chlorinated propylene-maleic anhydride copolymers in manuf. of)

IT 25722-45-6D, Maleic anhydride-propylene copolymer,

chlorinated RL: USES (Uses)

(in sealed lead-acid battery manuf. for terminal sealing)

L88 ANSWER 16 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:534481 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

117:134481
Anodes for secondary alkali

metal batteries

INVENTOR(S): Miyabayashi, Mitsutaka; Hayashi, Manabu PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

TITLE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 04109553	A2	19920410	JP 1990-225121	199008
JP 3154714 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	В2	20010409	TD 1000 225121	29
PRIORITI APPEN. INFO.:			JP 1990-225121	199008 29

AB The anodes have an alkali metal loaded on substrate of a carbonaceous material having H/C at. ratio <0.15 and interplanar spacing d002 ≥3.37 Å bonded by a fluoropolymer binder having m.p. or softening point ≥179°. Preferably, the anodes have the alkali metal at least impregnated or coated on part of their surface, and the binder is in fibrous form. Li/MnO2 batteries using anodes of the invention had high coulombic efficiency.

· TT 24938-60-1

RL: USES (Uses)

(binder, anodes with carbonaceous substrates contg. fibrous, lithium, for batteries)

RN 24938-60-1 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(imino-1,3-phenyleneiminocarbonyl-1,3-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ICM H01M004-02 IC

H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology)

ST lithium battery anode carbon substrate

; fluoropolymer binder lithium carbon anode

IT Carbonaceous materials

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes with substrates of fibrous

fluoropolymer-bonded, lithium, for batteries)

IT Anodes

> (battery, lithium, carbonaceous substrates with fibrous fluoropolymer binders for)

TΤ 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes, carbonaceous substrates with fibrous fluoropolymer binders for, in batteries)

IT 24938-60-1

RL: USES (Uses)

(binder, anodes with carbonaceous substrates contg. fibrous, lithium, for batteries)

L88 ANSWER 17 OF 17 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1977:192464 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

86:192464

TITLE:

Electrodes for primary or secondary

batteries

INVENTOR(S):

Boter, Pieter Abraham

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Neth.

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 12 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 2640345	A 1	19770324	DE 1976-2640345	197609
DE 2640345	В2	19800514		08
DE 2640345	C3	19810122		
NL 7511044	A	19770322	NL 1975-11044	197509
05 544055	_			19
SE 7610273	Α	19770320	SE 1976-10273	197609 16
SE 412668	С	19800626		
JP 52039138	A2	19770326	JP 1976-111284	197609 16
JP 58035351	B4	19830802		
GB 1551989	Α	19790905	GB 1976-38378	197609 16
FR 2325202	A 1	19770415	FR 1976-28005	197609 17
FR 2325202	B1	19800523		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			NL 1975-11044	197509 19

AB The title electrodes comprise a porous metal substrate and a sintered, porous layer of an intermetallic compd. which can absorb reversibly H under hydride formation. Pores of the sintered layer are filled with a hydrophilic, H2O-insol. polymer. Thus, a Ni grid was coated with a toluene suspension of CuLaNi4 [51312-66-4] and polystyrene, dried at 80°, heated at 250° to remove the binder, impregnated with poly(vinyl alc.) [9002-89-5]. It can be used as anode in an alk. secondary battery with a Ni(OH)2 cathode.

IT 9002-89-5

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes contg., copper-lanthanum-nickel, alk.battery)

RN 9002-89-5 HCAPLUS

CN Ethenol, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 557-75-5 CMF C2 H4 O

 $H_2C = CH - OH$

- IC H01M004-58
- CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- ST battery copper nickel lanthanum anode

=>